



Main catalog

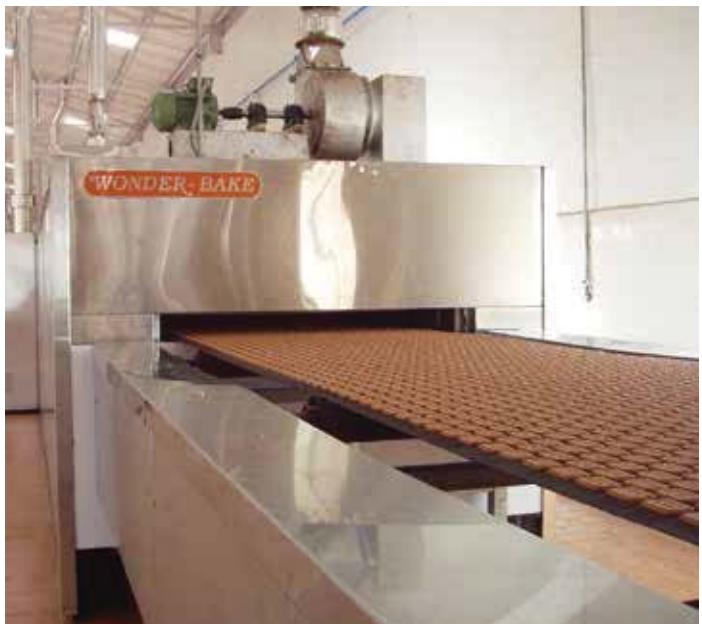
## PLC Automation PLCs, Control Panels, Engineering Suite

**DRIVE CENTRE**   
Industrial Automation Systems Integrators

57 Galaxy Blvd., Units 1 & 2, Toronto, ON M9W 5P1  
TEL: (416) 231-6767  
[www.drivecentre.ca](http://www.drivecentre.ca)

Power and productivity  
for a better world™

**ABB**



# PLC Automation

## PLCs, Control Panels, Engineering Suite

[PLC Automation product family](#)

1

[Automation Builder - Integrated engineering suite](#)

2

[AC500-eCo - Entry level PLC solutions](#)

3

[AC500 - High performance modular PLC](#)

4

[AC500-XC - PLC operating in eXtreme Conditions](#)

5

[AC500-S - Functional Safety PLC](#)

6

[CP600-eCo and CP600 control panels](#)

7

[Application descriptions and additional information](#)

8

[Index](#)

9

# PLC Automation product family Overview

1

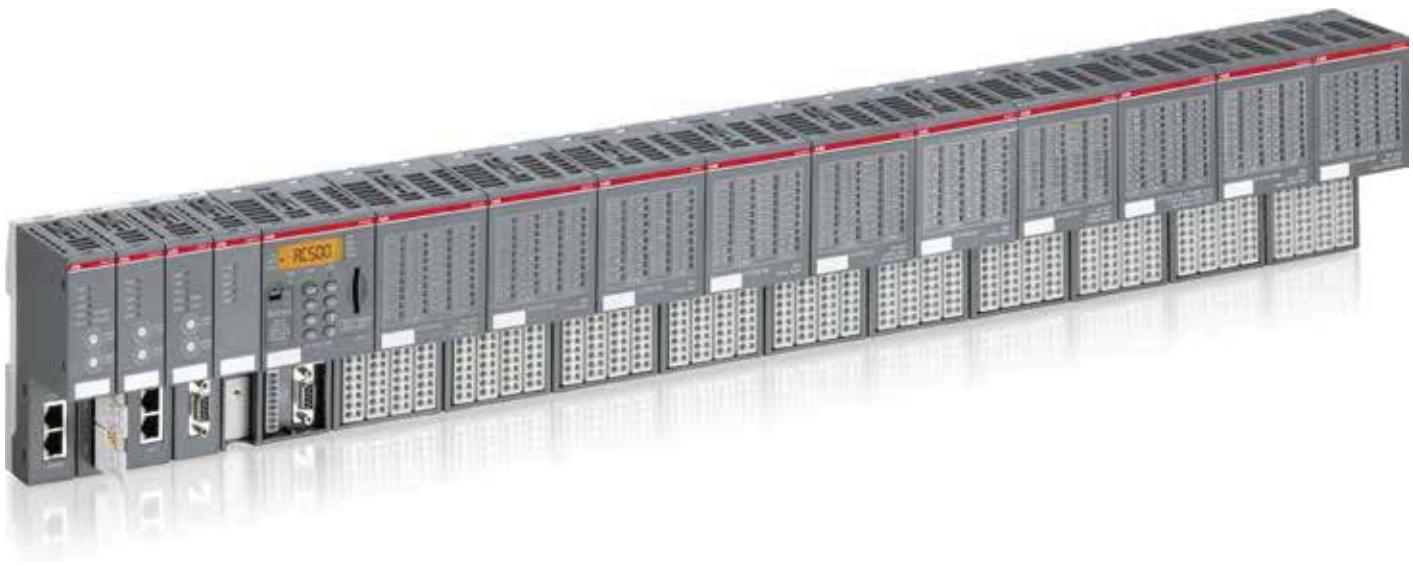


ABB offers a comprehensive range of scalable PLCs and robust HMI control panels as well as high-availability solutions. Since its launch in 2006, the AC500 PLC platform has achieved significant industry recognition for delivering high performance, quality and reliability.

## Comprehensive range

ABB delivers scalable, flexible and efficient ranges of automation components to fulfill all conceivable automation applications. ABB's automation devices deliver solutions with high performance and flexibility to be effectively deployed within diverse industries and applications including water, building infrastructure, data centers, renewable energy, machinery automation, material handling, marine and more.

## Engineering suite

ABB Automation Builder is the integrated software suite for machine builders and system integrators wanting to automate their machines and systems in a productive way. Combining the tools required for configuring, programming, debugging and maintaining automation projects from a common intuitive interface, Automation Builder addresses the largest single cost element of most of today's industrial automation projects: software.

## Programmable Logic Controllers PLCs

The AC500, AC500-eCo, AC500-S and AC500-XC scalable PLC ranges provide solutions for small, middle and high-end applications. Our AC500 platform offers different performance levels and is the ideal choice for high availability, extreme environments or safety solutions. Our AC500 PLC platform offers interoperability and compatibility in hardware and software from compact PLCs up to high end and safety PLCs.

## Control panels

The CP600-eCo and CP600 HMI control panels offer a wide range of features and functionalities for maximum operability. ABB control panels are distinguished by their robustness and easy usability, providing all the relevant information from production plants and machines at a single touch.



### Automation Builder

Automation Builder integrates engineering and maintenance for PLC, Drives, Motion, HMI and Robotics. Automation Builder complies with the IEC 61131-3 standard offering all 5 IEC programming languages for PLC and drive configuration. In addition, Automation Builder includes continuous function chart, C/C++, extensive function block libraries and powerful embedded simulation and visualization features. Automation Builder supports various languages (English, German, French, Chinese, Spanish) and comes with new libraries, FTP functions, SMTP, SNTP, smart diagnostics and debugging capabilities. Download Automation Builder from [www.abb.com/automationbuilder](http://www.abb.com/automationbuilder).



### AC500-eCo

This compact PLC offers flexible and economical configurations for your modern control system. The ideal choice for smaller applications.



### AC500

Our powerful flagship PLC with a wide range of performance, communications and I/O capabilities for industrial applications. The ideal choice for complex high speed machinery and networking solutions.



### AC500-XC

Extreme Condition PLC variant of the AC500 platform with extended operating temperature, immunity to vibration and hazardous gases, use at high altitudes and in humid conditions.



### AC500-S

This safety PLC (SIL3, PL e) is designed for safety applications involved in factory or machinery automation area. The ideal choice to implement and manage complex safety solutions.



### CP600-eCo

The economic control panel series offers touch screen graphic displays from 4.3" up to 10.1". The user-friendly configuration software PB610-B Panel Builder 600 Basic provides the most commonly used HMI functions. Comprehensive sets of graphic symbols are available to support the design of tailor-made HMI solutions.



### CP600

This control panel series offers a wide range of touch screen graphic displays from 4.3" up to 15". The user-friendly configuration software PB610 Panel Builder 600 provides state-of-the-art HMI functions. Comprehensive sets of graphic symbols are available to support the design of tailor-made HMI solutions. CP600-WEB panels are available for the visualization of HMI applications provided by the AC500 WebServer. They include the Microbrowser instead of an HMI application.

# PLC Automation product family

## Automation Builder

1

Engineering Productivity for Machine Builders and System Integrators



### Product license options

	Automation Builder Basic	Automation Builder Standard	Automation Builder Premium
Free	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
AC500-eCo	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
AC500 with local I/O & network (1)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
AC500 with fieldbus (2)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
AC500-S Safety		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Drive Manager		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Drive application programming (3)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Motion programming	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (4)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Panel Builder 600	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Panel Builder 600 Basic	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Integrated engineering (5)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Productivity features (6)			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Additional features (7)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

(1) TCP protocols, Modbus, IEC60870-5-104, CS31

(2) PROFIBUS, PROFINET, EtherCAT, CAN

(3) Drive composer pro license needs to be purchased

(4) No Fieldbus connectivity in Automation Builder Basic

(5) PLC, Safety, Panel, Drive, Motion, Robotics

(6) C/C++, ECAD data exchange, CSV interface extensions, project compare

(7) Project Version Control

## Discover engineering productivity when engineering your discrete automation solutions.

Automation Builder is ABB's integrated programming, maintenance and simulation environment for PLCs, safety, robots, motion, drives and control panels.

Automation Builder combines the proven ABB tools Robot-Studio, Drive Manager, Mint WorkBench, Panel Builder and succeeds Control Builder Plus.

### The Automation Builder minimizes your efforts for project code and data administration.

Improve your productivity with seamless engineering, common data storage, a single project archive, time-saving library blocks for device integration, and one common software installer.

Reduce engineering efforts and maintenance costs using easy-to-use libraries for wind, water, solar, drives, motion, robotics and safety applications.

Benefit from the simplicity of IEC 61131-3, PLCopen, C/ C++, RAPID and MINT programming languages.

Speed up your project with the powerful ECAD and MS EXCEL® interfaces of Automation Builder.

## Simplified diagnostics and maintenance reduce downtime.

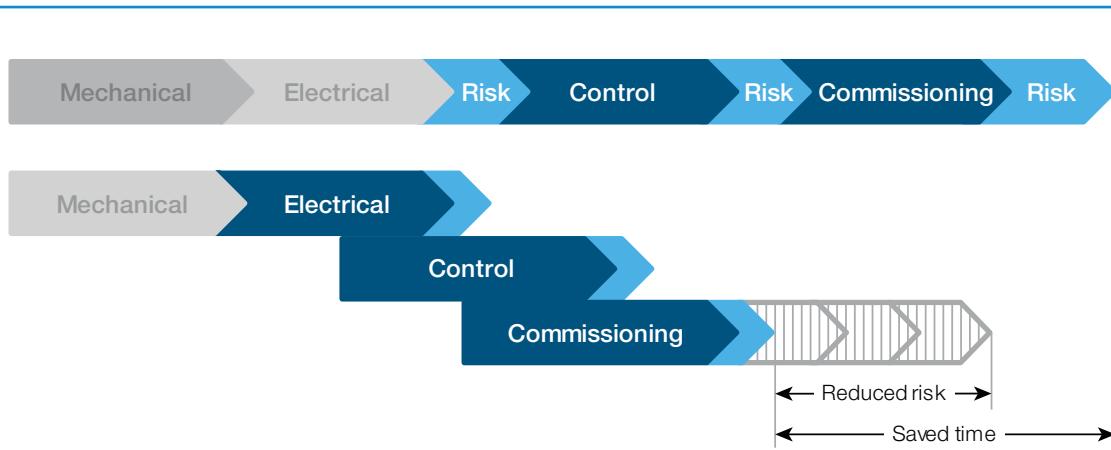
Automation Builder is the perfect software suite for the configuration and programming of various ABB controller families in one single project.

Safe and restore your applications with a consistent joint backup.

### Download Automation Builder from [www.abb.com/automationbuilder](http://www.abb.com/automationbuilder).

Familiarize with Automation Builder using a 30 days test license.

After having tried and tested with your individual applications, you can use the free Automation Builder Basic or purchase the Automation Builder Standard or Premium.

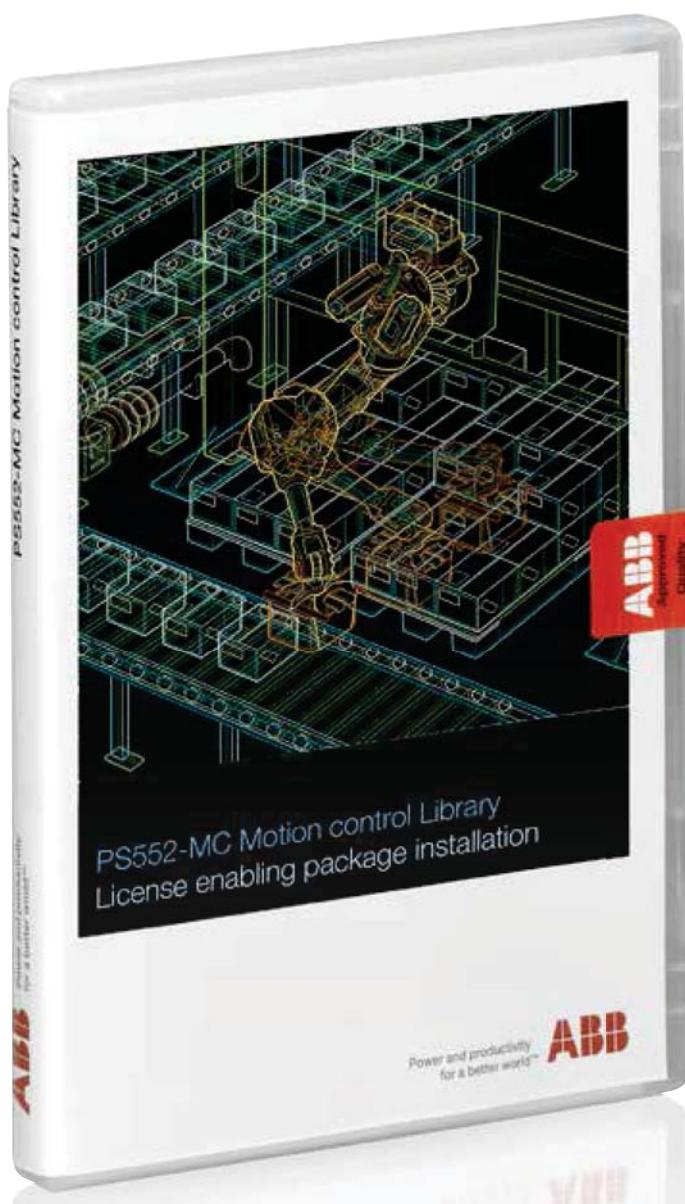


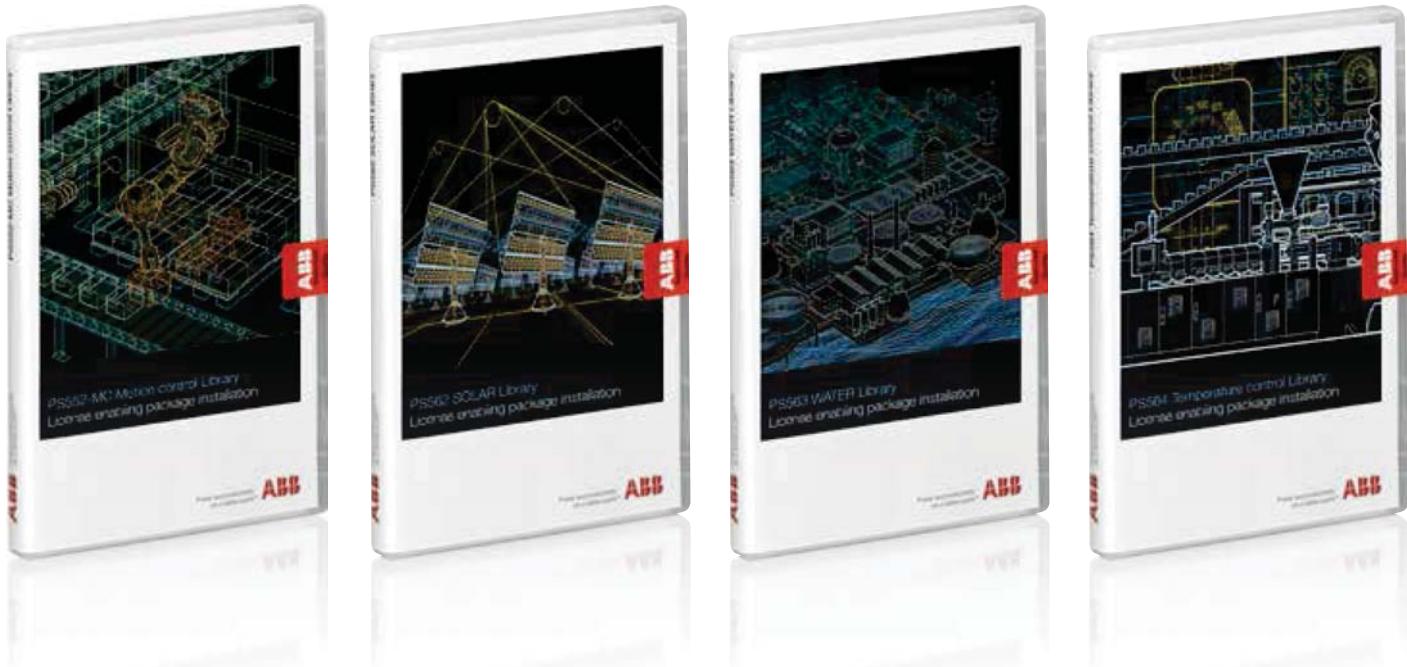
Streamline and simplify your engineering process: Reduce risk and save time.

# PLC Automation product family AC500 libraries

1

A good investment for system integrators and end-users, AC500 libraries improve stability while reducing warranty costs and service. Library packages contain easy-to-use examples for minimal programming effort and quick implementation of complex and demanding applications.





**1** Motion control library

**2** Solar library

**3** Water library

**4** Temperature control library

AC500 libraries deliver the seamless integration of drives, HMI and supervisory systems for the quick and easy building and commissioning of automation solutions. AC500 solution libraries by ABB are maintained to ensure that your programs can also be used with less risk.

#### Motion control library

Library package for decentral, central and coordinated motion according to the PLCopen® standard.

#### Solar library

Library package for solar trackers increasing energy efficiency, providing quick commissioning and excellent positioning accuracy.

#### Water library

Library package with energy efficiency functionalities offering quick commissioning of water applications, such as pump stations with remote communication.

#### Drive integration library

Library package for the quick integration of ABB ACS drives using different fieldbusses – free-of-charge included in Automation Builder.

#### Temperature control library

Library package for the advanced PID temperature control of demanding applications, for example extrusion.

# PLC Automation product family

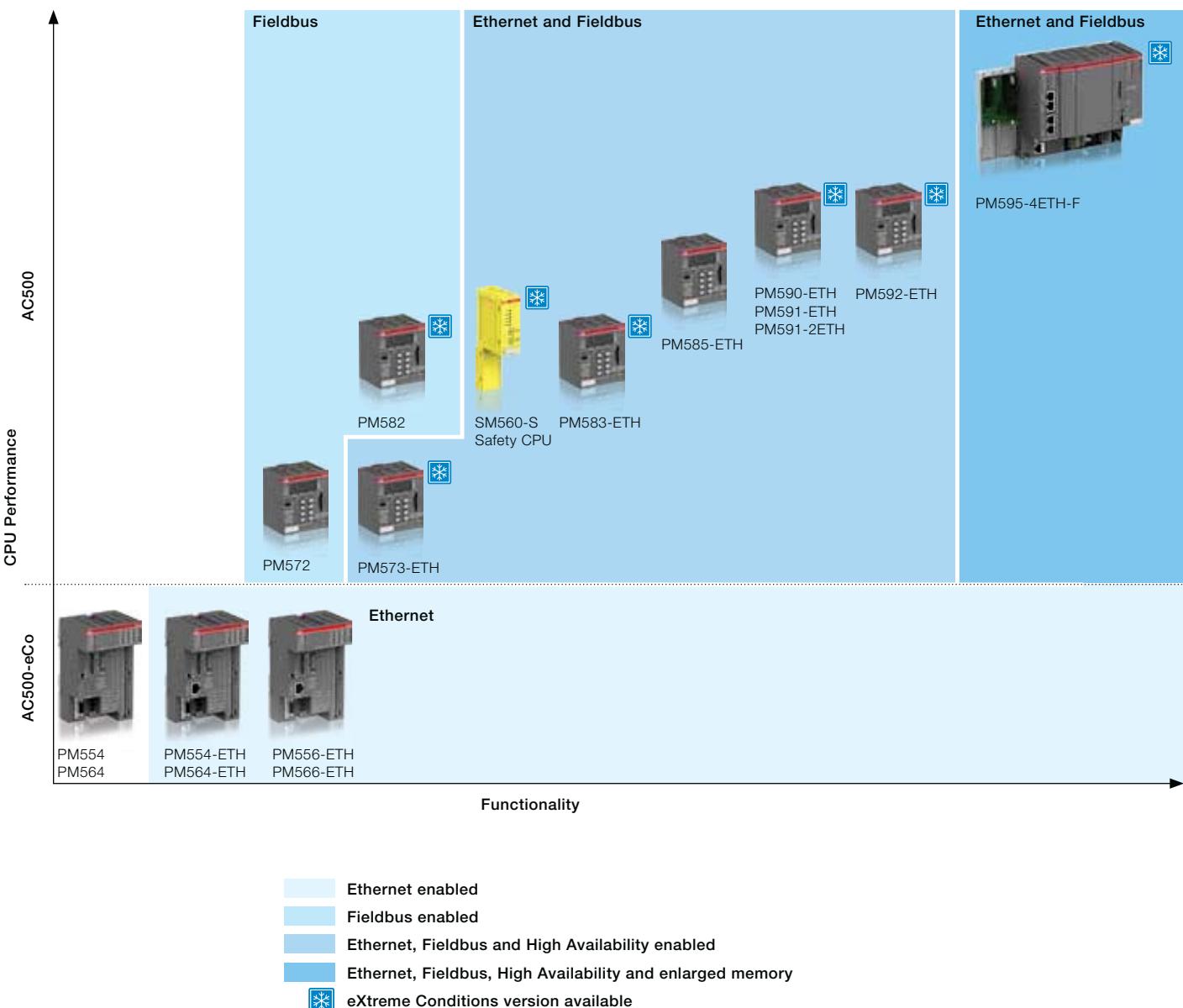
## PLCs at a glance...

1

### AC500 Programmable Logic Controllers with scalable, state-of-the-art technology for better performance.

Standard industrial communication fieldbus, network and protocols supported by the 'One Platform' solution make the AC500 the perfect automation solution in even the most

demanding environments. Flexible and scalable superior CPUs deliver performance whenever and wherever you need it.



# PLC Automation product family

## PLCs at a glance...

1

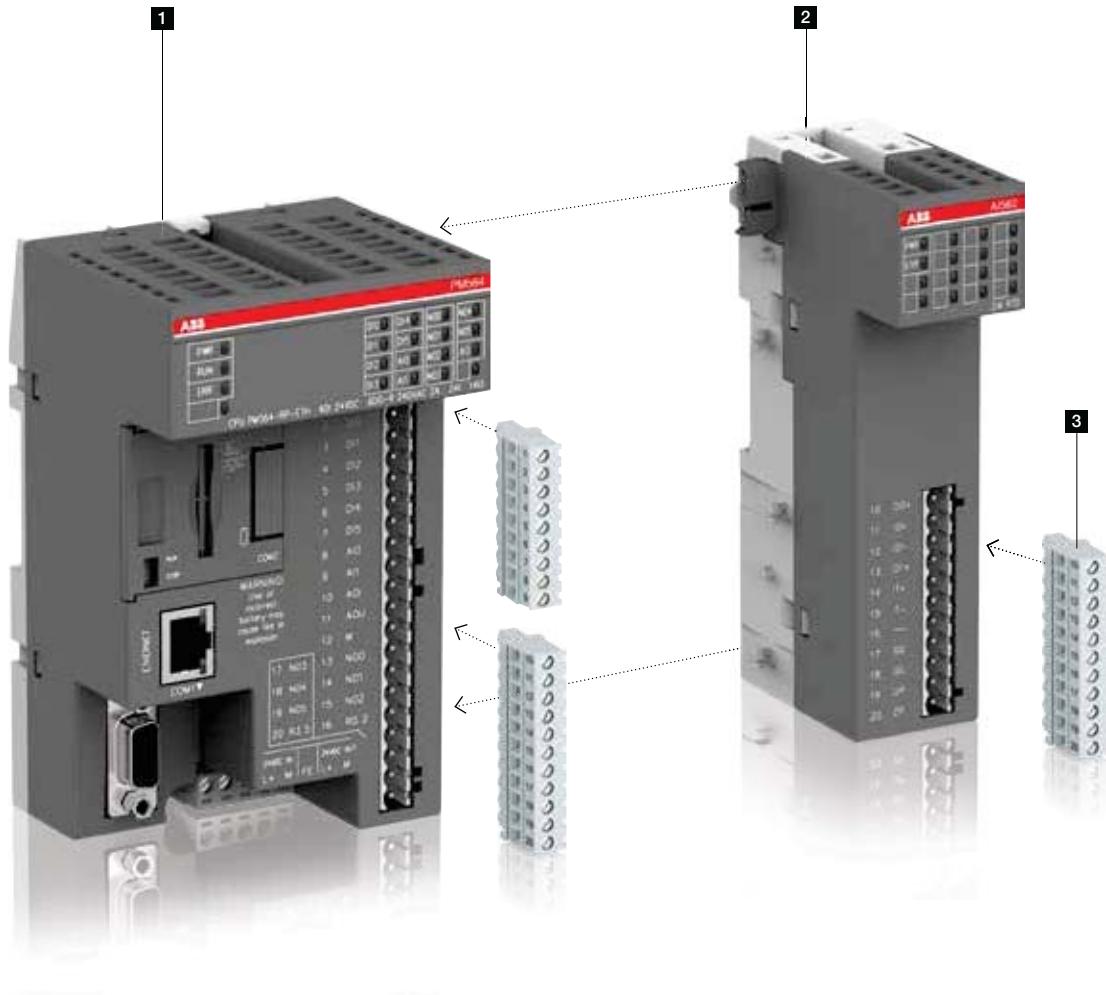
	AC500-eCo	AC500	AC500-XC	AC500-S (2)	AC500-S-XC (2)
<b>System Configuration and Application programming</b>					
Automation Builder (common programming tool)	■	■	■	■	■
<b>Application Features</b>					
Extended temperature range			■		■
Functional safety				■	■
Support of simple motion with FM562 module (1)	■	■	■	■	■
Support of coordinated motion (1)		■	■	■	■
Support of High Availability (HA)		■			
<b>CPU Features</b>					
Performance (time per binary instruction)	0.08 µs	0.0006...0.06 µs	0.0006...0.06 µs	0.05 µs	0.05 µs
Program memory	128...512 kB	128...16 MB	128...16 MB	1024 kB	1024 kB
User data memory	14...130 kB	128...16 MB	128...16 MB	1024 kB	1024 kB
Remanent data (= saved)	2 kB	12...3 MB	12...3 MB	120 kB	120 kB
Serial communication					
RS232		■	■	■	■
RS485	■	■	■	■	■
Isolated interface		■	■	■	■
Ethernet features on CPU with integrated Ethernet or external communication module					
Online access (Programming)	■	■	■	■	■
ICMP (Ping), DHCP, IP configuration protocol	■	■	■	■	■
UDP data exchange, Modbus TCP	■	■	■	■	■
Ethernet features on CPU with integrated Ethernet only					
HTTP (integrated web server)	■	■	■	■	■
SNTP (Time synchronization)	■	■	■	■	■
FTP server	■	■	■	■	■
SMTP client (Simple Mail Transfer Protocol)	□	■	■	■	■
IEC 60870-5-104 remote control protocol		■	■	■	■
Socket programming		■	■	■	■
Downloadable protocol		■	■		
Capability to connect Fieldbus Modules		■	■	■	■
I/Os integrated on CPU	■				
<b>I/O Modules Features</b>					
Analog modules					
Configurable		■	■		
Dedicated	■			■	■
Digital modules					
Configurable	□	■	■		
Dedicated	■	■	■	■	■
Transistor outputs short circuit protected		■	■	■	■
Output diagnosis		■	■	■	■
Extension with S500-eCo and S500-(XC) I/O modules	■	■	■	(2)	(2)

■ fully  
□ partly

(1) Requires Library PS552-MC-E.

(2) AC500-S and AC500-S-XC are extension CPU modules. They require an AC500 or AC500-XC CPU to operate. The latter supports all communication interfaces.

# PLC Automation product family AC500-eCo



## 1 AC500-eCo central processing unit (CPU)

- Different memory options
- Integrated communication option.

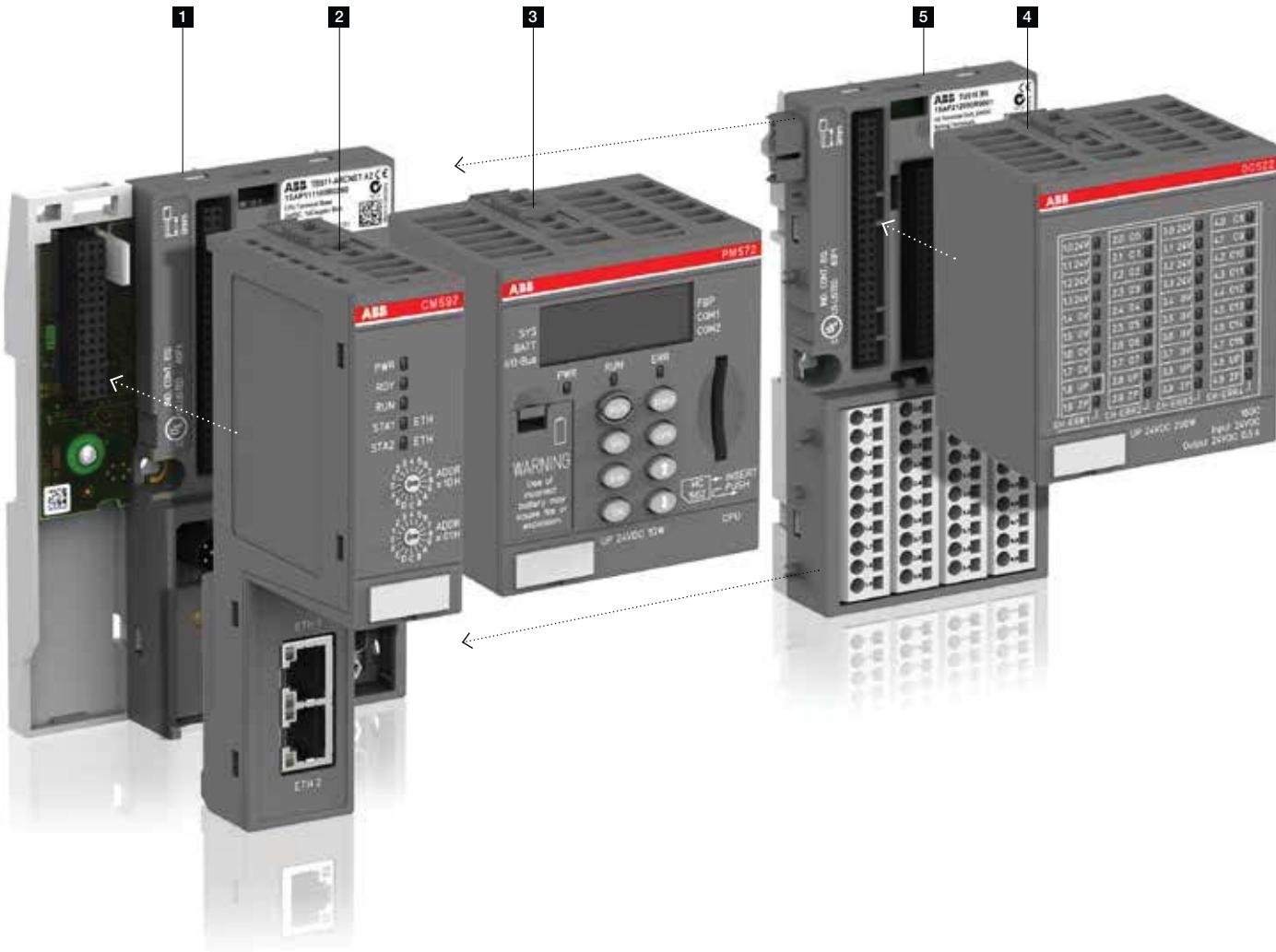
## 3 Terminal blocks

- Three types of pluggable terminal blocks available.

## 2 S500-eCo I/O modules

- Up to 10 expansions
- Decentralized extension available.

# PLC Automation product family AC500 and AC500-XC



1

## 1 Terminal base

- Common for all AC500 CPU types
- For 1, 2 or 4 communication modules
- With serial interfaces.
- With 1 or 2 Ethernet interfaces

## 2 Communication modules

- For PROFIBUS DP®, Ethernet, Modbus TCP, EtherCAT® CANopen®, PROFINET® IO or serial programmable
- Up to 4 pluggable.

## 3 AC500 central processing unit (CPU)

- Different performance, memory, network, operating conditions options
- Integrated communication.

## 4 S500 I/O modules

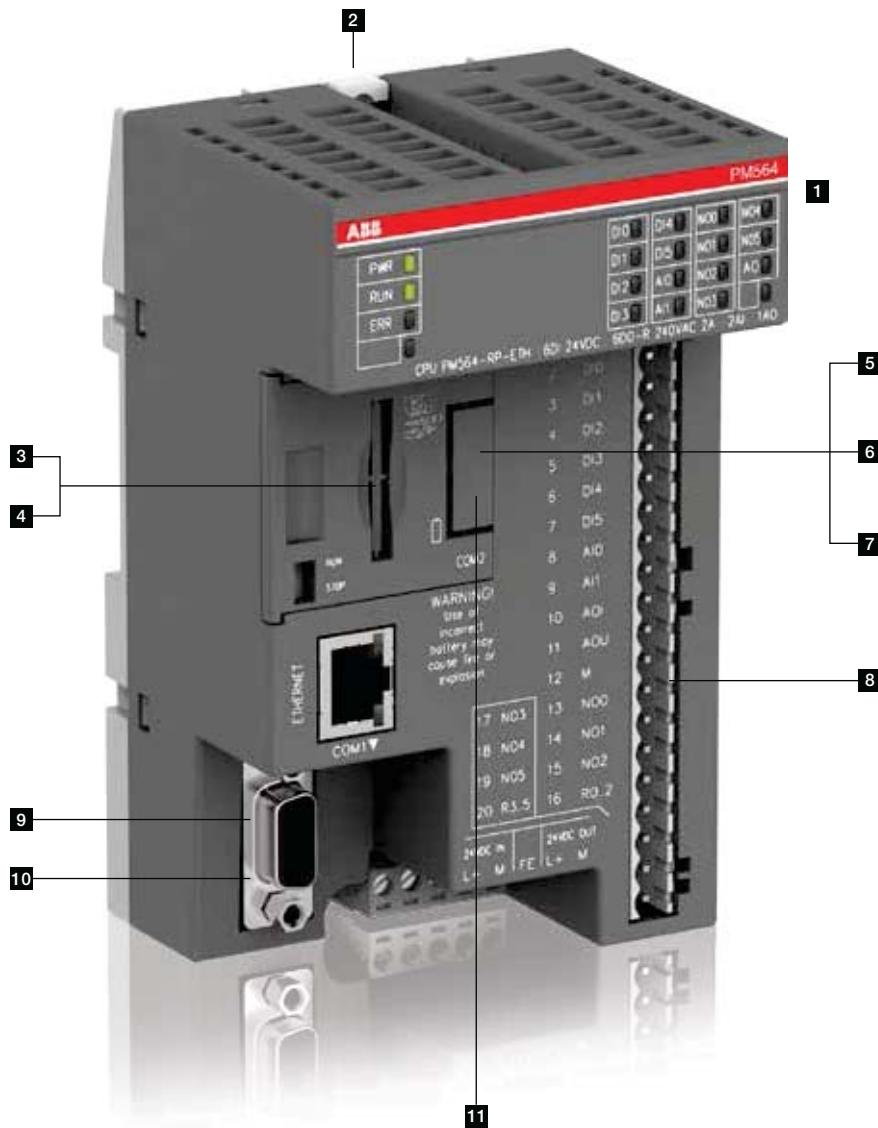
- Up to 10 expansions
- Decentralized extension available.

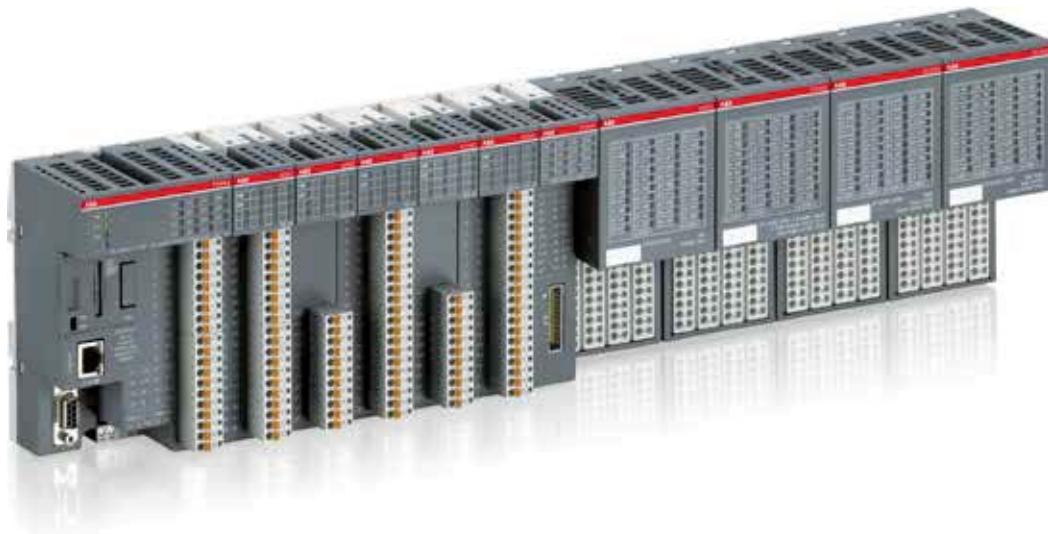
## 5 Terminal units

- Up to 10 terminal units
- Decentralized extension available.

# PLC Automation product family AC500-eCo system characteristics

- 1 Locally, AC500-eCo CPUs are expandable with up to 10 I/O modules.  
AC500-eCo CPUs with different performance levels are available.





**1** AC500-eCo CPUs are locally expandable with up to 10 I/O modules (standard S500 and S500-eCo I/O modules can be mixed).



**2** Wall mounting



**3** SD-card adapter



**4** SD-card



**5** Adapter with realtime clock



**6** Adapter with COM2 & realtime clock



**7** Adapter with COM2



**8** Terminal blocks



**9** RS485 isolator for COM1



**10** COM1 USB  
**11** COM2 USB  
programming cable



AC500-eCo Starter kit.  
For more information,  
see page 149

# PLC Automation product family

## AC500 system characteristics

1 AC500 offers superior local extension capabilities for I/O communication, best-in-class CPU functionality and industry-leading performance.





**1** AC500 CPUs are locally expandable with up to 10 I/O modules (standard S500 and S500-eCo I/O modules can be mixed).



**2** Terminal base



**3** Communication module  
Up to 4 modules for multiple combinations to communicate with nearly everything



**4** CPU module



**5** S500 Terminal unit



**6** S500 I/O module



**7** S500-eCo I/O module



**8** SD-card



**9** Battery



**10** Pluggable marker holder for I/O modules with template

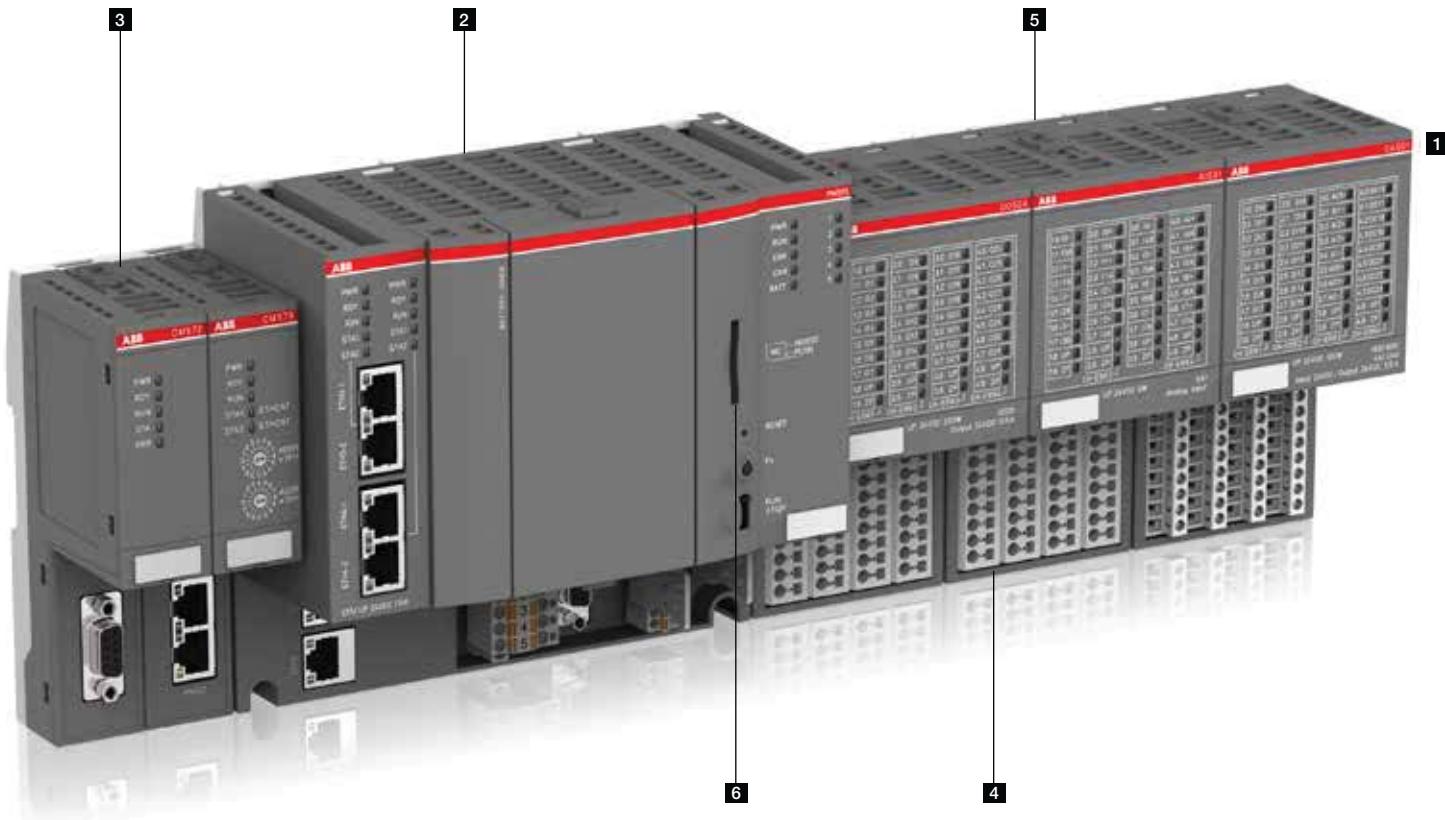
# PLC Automation product family

## AC500 PM595 Controller system characteristics

1 The flagship of the AC500 platform, the AC500 PM595 Controller, was designed as scalable, flexible and efficient as the entire AC500 range.

With the AC500 CPU PM595, ABB launched a new core for machine control applications. Its high-performance processor with generous memory offers performance, security and reliability for the upcoming challenges of automation applications.

A variety of connectivity capabilities, integrated safety and utilizability even under rough environment provide machine builders with valuable benefits when performing their automation tasks.



**1** AC500 CPUs are locally expandable with up to 10 I/O modules (standard S500 and S500-eCo I/O modules can be mixed).



**2** CPU with integrated connectivity and terminal base



**3** Communication module

Up to 2 modules for multiple combinations to communicate with nearly everything



**4** S500 Terminal unit



**5** S500 I/O module



**5** S500-eCo I/O module



**6** SD-card



**7** Battery



**8** Pluggable marker holder for I/O modules with template

# PLC Automation product family

## Condition monitoring system CMS based on AC500

1

### Predictable performance for your operations

Optimize your assets with a condition monitoring system (CMS) based on the proven AC500 platform. The new FM502 module can help you to improve your operations resulting in greater efficiency and higher reliability while minimizing service and operating costs.



## Add predictable performance and productivity

The new CMS module brings further reliability and easy integration with all kinds of machinery systems, enabling precise management of the real-time condition of your operation. This transparency takes your business and productivity to a new level with more efficient machines, predictable performance and significant reduction in maintenance costs.

No matter whether as stand-alone condition monitoring or integrated into machine or process control, the module is perfectly suited to build optimized, self-analyzing automation solutions that simultaneously perform condition monitoring, control, protection, safety and data logger functions with one controller. The fast data logger function also contributes to consistent high quality production, due to the possibility to combine control and production information directly.

CMS also protects against machine failures, unforeseen sudden damage, incorrect installation, and reduces maintenance and wear. Virtually no unscheduled downtimes boost plant availability and reliability.

### Advantages

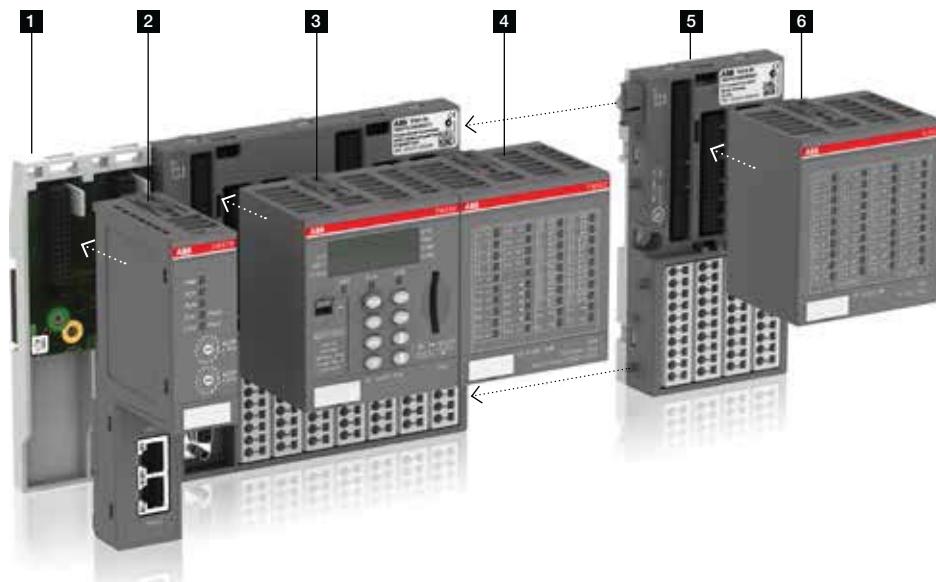
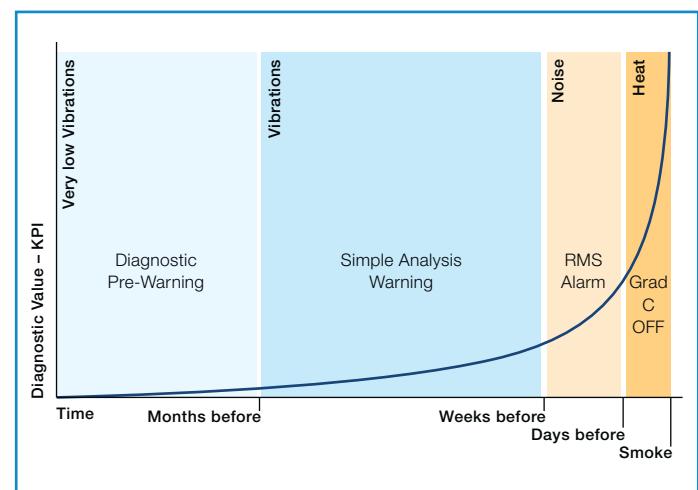
- Planned maintenance rather than spontaneous repair ensures predictable performance
- Approaching damage is identified very early
- Protection against spontaneous failures and operation in critical conditions
- Reduction of costs in maintenance and lost production time
- Plant availability is increased
- Optimum utilization of the aggregates until real end of life
- Simple to use, maintain, adapt or expand

## AC500 + CMS = increased machine efficiency

All based on the AC500 platform modularity provides ultimate flexibility: Communication and I/O modules can be added and combined with Safety.

### Expandable, robust and proven

- Stand-alone CMS or control integrated
- Expandable by AC500 communication modules and AC500 I/O modules
- Proven and future proof, as based on AC500 platform
- Extreme conditions XC version available
- Fast data logger, e. g. for production quality
- Fast protection in parallel to condition monitoring



- 1** Terminal base: TF501 or TF521
- 2** Accomodating: 0 or 2 communication modules
- 3** PM592 CPU
- 4** FM502 CMS module
- 5** Expandable by I/O terminal units
- 6** Expandable by further I/O modules

# PLC Automation product family

## Extreme conditions

1

PLC AC500-XC – the rugged variant of AC500 for extreme indoor and outdoor conditions.

The PLC AC500-XC is reliable, functionally safe and operational even under rough environmental conditions.





**1** Terminal base



**2** Extreme conditions communication module



**3** Extreme conditions CPU



**4** Extreme conditions CPU with integrated connectivity and terminal base



**5** Extreme conditions S500 terminal unit



**6** Extreme conditions S500 I/O module



#### Operation in extremely humid environments

- Increased resistance against 100 % humidity and condensation.



#### Extended operating temperature

- -40 °C up to +70 °C operating temperature.



#### Reliable in high altitudes

- Operation in altitudes up to 4000 m above sea level or air pressures up to 620 hPa.



#### Extended immunity to corrosive gases and salt mist

- G3, 3C2 immunity
- Salt mist EN 60068-2-52 / EN 60068-2-11.



#### Extended immunity to vibration

- 4 g rms random vibration up to 500 Hz
- 2 g sinusoidal vibration up to 500 Hz.



#### Extended EMC requirements

- EN 61000-4-5 surge immunity test
- EN 61000-4-4 transient / burst immunity test.

# PLC Automation product family

## Functional Safety

1 AC500-S Safety PLC is the solution for complex machine safety applications requiring maximum reliability, efficiency and flexibility.

This safety PLC protects people, machines and processes, the environment and investments - the ideal choice for wind turbine, crane, hoist and robot applications.





**1** Safety CPU



**2** S500 Safety I/O module



**3** Safety terminal unit

### Better integration and ease of programming

Featuring a consistent look and feel across the entire range, the AC500 is the PLC of choice for applications where uncompromised flexibility, comprehensive integration and seamless communication are a must. Automation Builder seamlessly integrates your safety application in ABB PLC, Safety, Drives, Motion, HMI and Robotics. Through integrated standard languages, such as IEC 61131-3, Automation Builder is easy to use thus allowing you to get started in virtually no time at all. And what is more: intuitive system configuration using one single tool ensures optimal transparency.

The AC500-S Safety PLC, ABB's latest addition to the AC500 family, facilitates the implementation of even most complex safety applications. Support of safety-relevant calculations, such as COS, SIN, TAN, ASIN, ACOS and LOG makes the AC500-S the ideal solution for crane engineering, wind power generation, robotics and hoisting applications. Safety programming with Structured Text (ST) and full support for Function Block Diagram (FBD) and Ladder Diagram (LD) programming gives you greater flexibility and simplifies safety application development. The AC500-S Safety PLC is also available in a version for extreme conditions.

# PLC Automation product family CP600-eCo and CP600 control panels

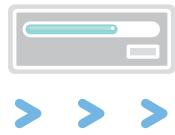
With comprehensive but easy-to-use functionalities, ABB control panels stand out from competitor products. At one single touch, they intuitively provide operators with tailor-made operational information for production plants and machines. CP600-eCo / CP600 control panels make machine operation efficient, predictable and user-friendly.



### Build effective graphic interfaces with Panel Builder 600 - efficient representation of your information



Automation Builder  
programming station



CP600-eCo / CP600

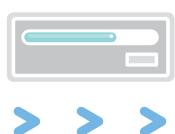


AC500  
without web server

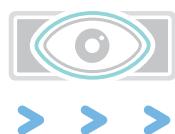
### Save engineering time by using Automation Builder for both your PLC and WebVisu



Automation Builder  
programming station



AC500  
with web server



CP600-WEB  
with visualization for  
AC500 web server

### Connectivity with Drives directly without PLC



Automation Builder  
programming station



CP600-eCo / CP600



Drives

# PLC Automation product family

## PLC Automation website – online tools

1

The www.abb.com/plc website is a mine of information on our products and documentation.

The screenshot shows the homepage of the ABB PLC Automation website. At the top, there's a navigation bar with links to 'HOME', 'OFFERINGS', and 'PLC AUTOMATION'. The 'PLC Automation' section is highlighted. On the right, there's a 'GLOBAL SITE' dropdown and the ABB logo with the tagline 'Power and productivity for a better world'. Below the navigation, there's a search icon and a sidebar with icons for home, search, refresh, and favorites. The main content area features a large image of a PLC rack with various modules. To the right of the image is a call-to-action button: 'Are you looking for support or purchase information?' with a 'Contact us' link. Below this, there's a section titled 'Our offering' with four categories: 1. Programmable Logic Controllers PLCs (image of a rack), 2. Automation Builder (image of a computer monitor displaying software), 3. Control panels (image of several small control panels), and 4. Legacy products (image of two smaller PLC units). There are also links for 'Latest product news', 'Main catalog', and 'Follow us' with social media icons. The 'Highlights' section follows, featuring a grid of images for various industries: Cranes, Food and beverage, HVAC, Marine, Mining, Plastics and rubber, and Water and wastewater. The 'Services' section at the bottom includes links for Documents and downloads, Application examples, Frequently asked questions, Training locations, Training courses, Business Online (spare parts), and Success stories.

- 1 Programmable Logic Controllers PLCs**
  - AC500-eCo (CPUs, S500-eCo I/O modules, Accessories)
  - AC500 (CPUs, Communication modules, Communication interface modules, S500 I/O modules, Accessories, Condition Monitoring CMS)
  - AC500-XC (CPUs, Communication modules, Communication interface modules, S500 I/O modules, Accessories, Condition Monitoring CMS)
  - AC500-S (CPUs, S500 I/O modules)
- 2 Automation Builder engineering suite**
  - Download link [www.abb.com/automationbuilder](http://www.abb.com/automationbuilder)
- 3 Control panels**
  - CP400 (Devices, Software, Accessories)
  - CP600-eCo (Devices, Software, Accessories)
  - CP600 (Devices, Software, Accessories)
- 4 Legacy products**
  - AC31 and previous series
  - CP500
  - Wireless products
- 5 Highlights**
  - Latest product news
  - Main catalog
  - YouTube
- 6 Industries and applications**
- 7 Services**
  - Documents and Downloads
  - Application examples (for Automation Builder programming)
  - FAQs
  - Training locations and courses
  - Business Online (spare parts)
  - Success Stories
- 8 Related products (Drives, Drives channel network, Motion control, Robotics)**
- 9 Contact information for your country**

## 8 Related products



## 9 Contact information

What would you like to do?



### Submit your inquiry

Please select country from the list below:

#### Country

Name

Company

E-Mail

Phone

Your message

[→ Privacy policy](#)

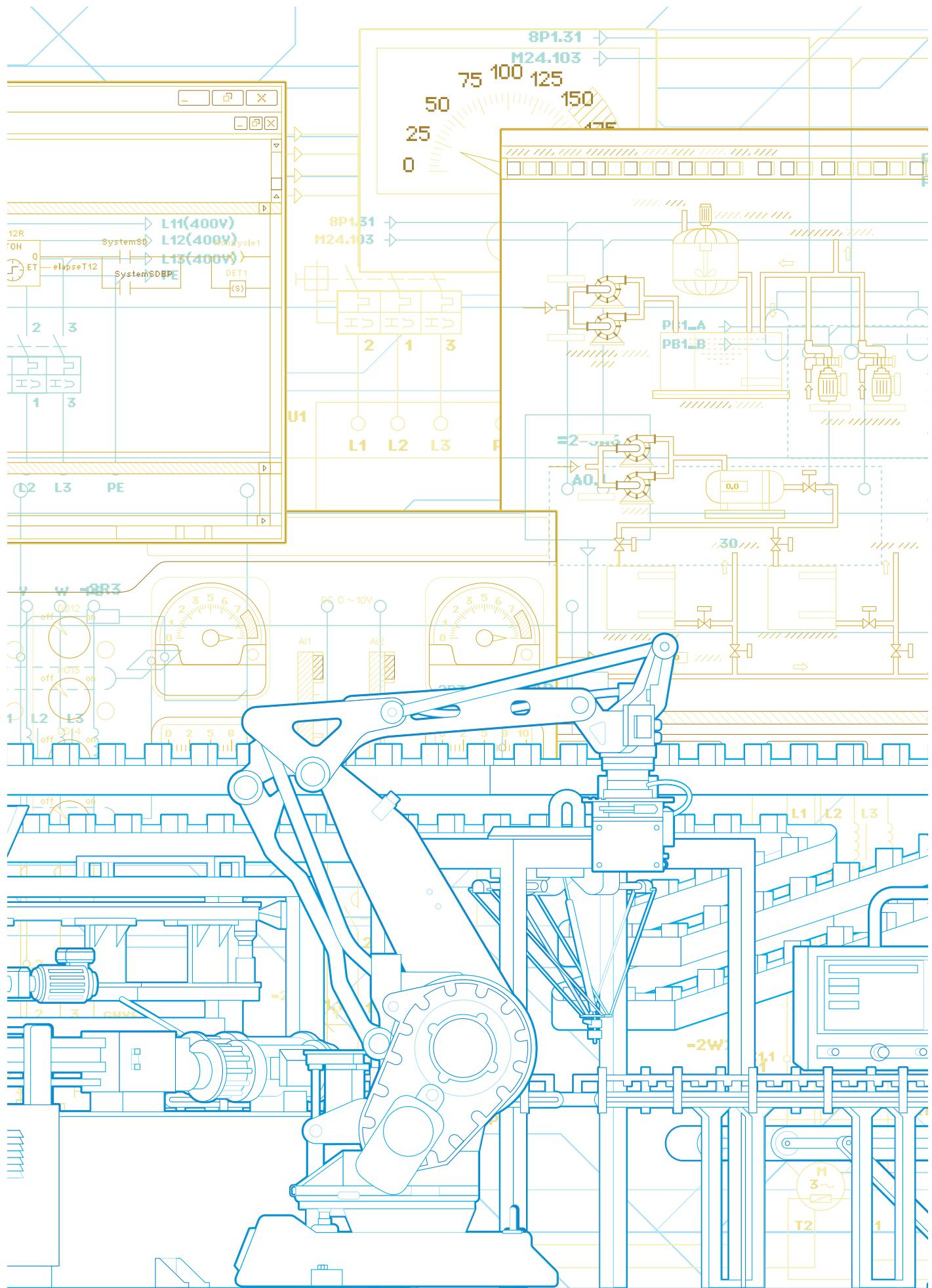
[Cancel](#)

[Send message](#)

### Your local ABB Sales Team

Please select country from the list





# Automation Builder

## Integrated engineering suite

<a href="#">Key features</a>	<a href="#">2/30</a>
<a href="#">Ordering data</a>	<a href="#">2/31</a>
<a href="#">Software features</a>	<a href="#">2/32</a>
<a href="#">Libraries features</a>	<a href="#">2/33</a>

2

# Automation Builder

## Key features

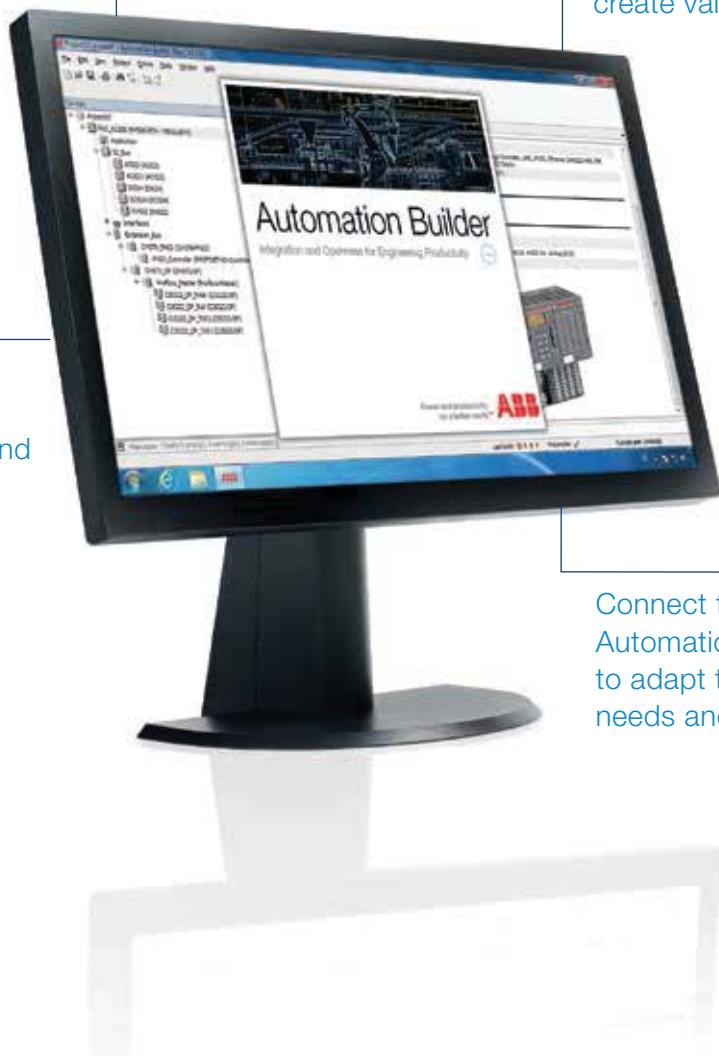
2

Stay in control of your project:  
Automation Builder integrates  
engineering tools for PLCs, safety,  
robots, motion, drives and control  
panels.

Reduce risk and save time:  
Automation Builder integrates  
products into solutions that  
create value for your customers.

Build your distinct solution:  
Automation Builder is open  
for your specific products and  
communication technology.

Connect to best in class tools:  
Automation Builder enables you  
to adapt the tool chain to your  
needs and workflows.



Download Automation Builder from  
[www.abb.com/automationbuilder](http://www.abb.com/automationbuilder)

# Automation Builder Ordering data



Automation Builder



Solar library



Water library



Motion control library



Temperature control library

## Automation Builder Engineering Suite

- Engineering Productivity and Maintenance for PLCs, safety, robots, motion, drives and control panels.
- Supports IEC61131-3, CFC, C/C++ Optional: MINT, Rapid for motion and robotics applications.
- Language packs for English, German, Chinese, Spanish, French

For	Description	Type	Order code	Price	Weight (1 pce) kg
Free 61131-3 engineering for simple PLC solutions (AC500 w/o fieldbus and safety)	Automation Builder 1.x Basic Single (1)	-	-	-	-
Integrated Engineering for PLC, drives, motion, panels	Automation Builder 1.x Standard Single (2)	DM100-TOOL	1SAS010000R0101	0.005	
	Automation Builder 1.x Version Upgrade Single (2)(3)	DM101-TOOL-UPGR	1SAS010001R0101	0.005	
Integrated Engineering for PLC, drives, motion, panels and features for engineering productivity and collaboration	Automation Builder 1.x Premium Single (2)	DM102-PREM	1SAS010002R0101	0.005	
	Automation Builder 1.x Premium Upgrade Single (2)(4)	DM103-PREM-UPGR	1SAS010003R0101	0.005	
Automation Builder editions for a network of engineering PCs	Automation Builder 1.x Standard Network (5)	DM104-TOOL-NETW	1SAS010004R0101	0.005	
	Automation Builder 1.x Premium Network (5)	DM105-PREM-NETW	1SAS010005R0101	0.005	
	Automation Builder 1.x Premium Upgrade Network (5)(6)	DM106-PREM-UPGR-NETW	1SAS010006R0101	0.005	
Project version control to support engineering teams and solutions	Project Version Control for Automation Builder 1.x Single (2)(7)	DM107-VCON	1SAS010007R0101	0.005	
	Project Version Control for Automation Builder 1.x Network (5)(7)	DM108-VCON-NETW	1SAS010008R0101	0.005	
Automation Builder licensing based on a USB Key	USB Key for Automation Builder licenses (8)	DM-KEY	1SAP193600R0001	0.010	

(1) Free license

(2) Single user license - bound to PC or DM-KEY (USB Key)

(3) Purchase this option to upgrade Control Builder Plus to Automation Builder Standard Single

(4) Purchase this option to upgrade Automation Builder Standard Single to Automation Builder Premium Single

(5) Network license for shared usage within a local area network. Per license one user can use the license at the same time.

(6) Purchase this option to upgrade Automation Builder Standard Network to Automation Builder Premium Network

(7) Add-on to Automation Builder Standard or Premium edition. Automation Builder Standard / Premium must be purchased separately

(8) Does not contain license. Automation Builder license must be purchased separately. Can carry an arbitrary number of licenses.

## Libraries

For	Description	Type	Order code	Price	Weight (1 pce) kg
all AC500 CPUs	Solar library (9)	PS562-SOLAR	1SAP195000R0001	0.300	
all AC500 CPUs	Water library (10)	PS563-WATER	1SAS030000R0101	0.300	
all AC500 CPUs	Motion Control library Extended (9)	PS552-MC-E	1SAP192100R0002	0.300	
all AC500 CPUs	Temperature control library (10)	PS564-TEMPCTRL	1SAS030010R0101	0.010	

(9) Delivery on USB stick that includes: library, single license code and documentation.

(10) Delivery includes single user license - bound to PC or DM-KEY (USB Key), software can be downloaded.

## Further application libraries and examples:

Please check and download further libraries and examples from: [www.abb.com/plc](http://www.abb.com/plc)

Use English language setting, then click on "Application Examples".

Application Examples explain functionality by using e.g. standard Automation Builder libraries and functions in simple examples. They are tested in the described example configuration and functionality only, they come with documentation and are free of charge.

Applications Examples help to minimize valuable programming and testing time for specific applications.

# Automation Builder

## Software features



2

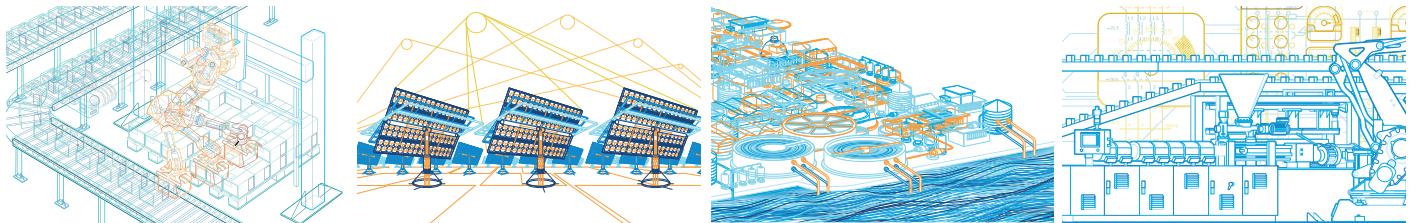
	<b>Automation Builder Basic</b>	<b>Automation Builder Standard</b>	<b>Automation Builder Premium</b>
<b>Description</b>	Basic system engineering for FREE	Integrated engineering of complex systems	Productivity and Collaboration for System Integrators and Machine Builders
<b>Features</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- AC500-eCo, AC500 with local I/O, TCP/IP, Modbus, CS-31, IEC60870-5</li> <li>- All 5 IEC 61131-3 languages IL, LD, FBD, SFC, ST, plus CFC</li> <li>- Drive application programming (IEC 61131-3)</li> <li>- Mint WorkBench for motion applications</li> <li>- RobotStudio Basic</li>   <li>- PLC firmware update, download and online change to single or several PLCs</li> <li>- PLC simulation and debugging</li> <li>- Language packs available for EN, DE, ES, FR, CN</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Automation Builder Basic features plus</li> <li>- Integrated engineering for Panel, Drive, Motion, Robotics</li> <li>- AC500 PROFIBUS, PROFINET, EtherCAT, CAN, CMS</li> <li>- AC500 Safety (1)</li> <li>- Drive Manager</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Automation Builder Standard features plus</li> <li>- C/C++ application programming interface</li> <li>- ECAD Interface AC500/ AC500-eCo for EPLAN P8® and Zuken E3®</li> <li>- Advanced CSV data exchange</li> <li>- Project compare</li> </ul>
<b>Minimum PC requirements</b>	1 GHz, 3 GB RAM, 10 GB free disk space		
<b>Recommended Operating Systems</b>	Windows 7 32/64-bit, Windows 8.1 32/64-bit		
<b>Target Systems</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- PLC AC500-eCo, AC500, AC500-XC, ACS880, DCT880</li> <li>- Robot Controller IRC5</li> <li>- NextMove motion controllers, MicroFlex and MotiFlex drives</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- AC500-S (1),</li> <li>- Control Panel CP600 and CP600-WEB</li> </ul>	
<b>Supported devices on PLC fieldbus</b>	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- All I/O and fieldbus modules for AC500 family</li> <li>- ACS355, ACS380, ACS580, ACS850, ACS880, ACQ810, DCT880, ACSM1, MicroFlex e150, Motiflex e180, IRC5 on selected fieldbuses</li> </ul>	
<b>Included components</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- IEC61131-3 Editor</li> <li>- PS553-DRIVES drive library</li> <li>- RobotStudio (Basic license)</li> <li>- Mint WorkBench</li> <li>- OPC server and clients, service tool, PLC gateway, IP configuration and visualization</li> <li>- PB610-B</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Automation Builder Basic plus</li> <li>- Drive Manager</li> <li>- Drive Composer pro license</li> <li>- Panel Builder 600</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Automation Builder Standard plus</li> <li>- GNU compiler, C/C++ programming (2)</li> <li>- ECAD interface for EPLAN P8® and Zuken E3®</li> </ul>
<b>Additional options</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- RobotStudio Premium license</li> <li>- Panel Builder 600 license</li> <li>- Drive composer pro license</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- PS501-S safety library</li> <li>- PS541-HMI visualization</li> <li>- PS552-MC-E PLCopen® motion library</li> <li>- Project Version Control</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Project Version Control</li> </ul>

(1) requires PS501-S safety library.

(2) for AC500 and AC500-XC targets.

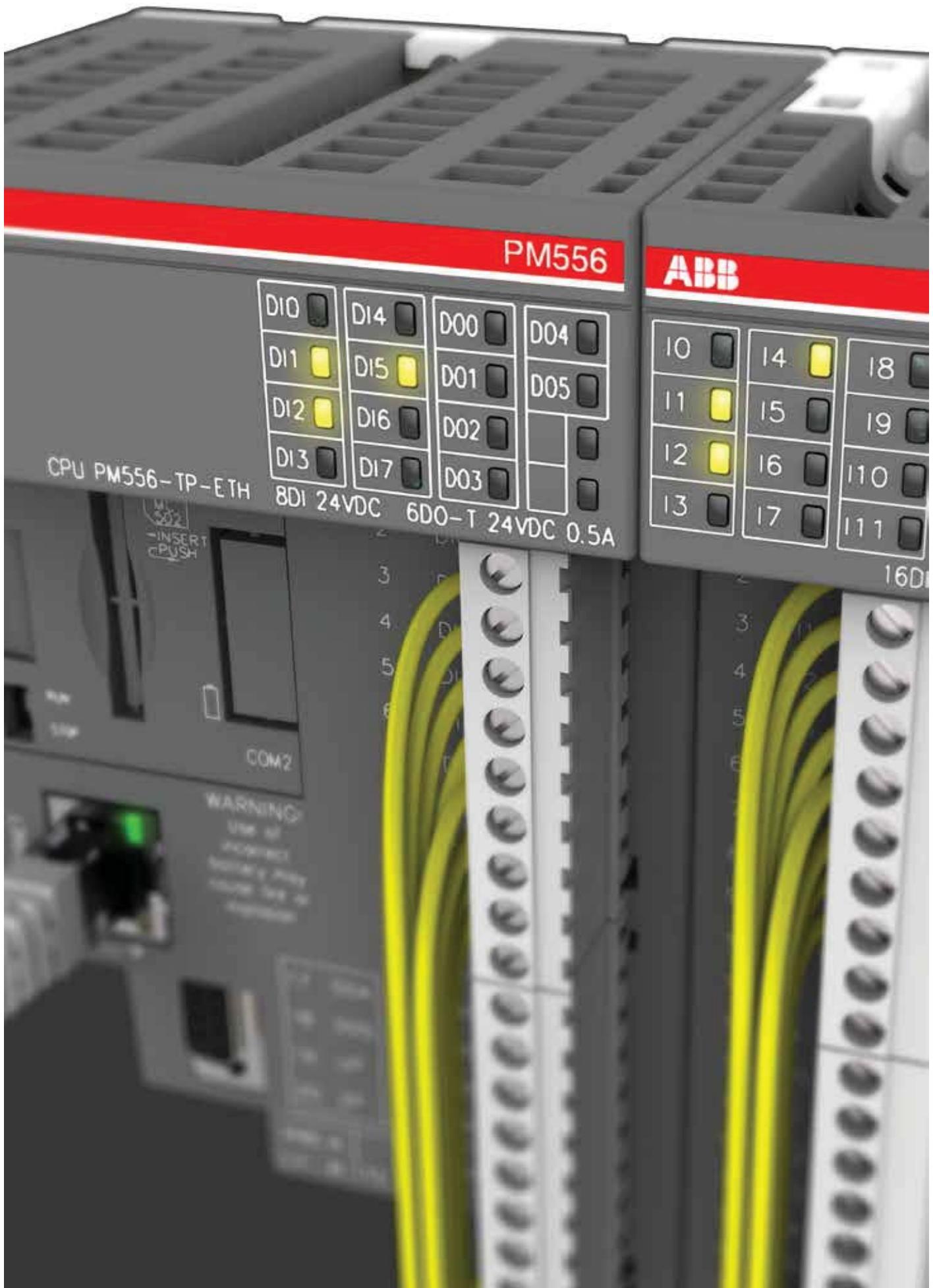
# Automation Builder

## Libraries features



2

PS552-MC-E	PS562-SOLAR	PS563-WATER	PS564-TEMPCTRL
<b>Motion control library</b>	<b>Solar tracker solution library</b>	<b>Water solution library</b>	<b>Temperature Control Library</b>
<p>Library enabling fast and standardized engineering according to PLCopen® standard when using ABB's AC500 PLC for motion control, especially together with ABB's motion control Drives.</p> <p>Covers different motion control options for single and multiaxis motion control applications:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Drive-Based and PLC-Based motion</li> <li>- In PLC based motion, the position control loop could be closed in the PLC or drive (with synchronized network)</li> <li>- Single axis, multiaxis and coordinated motion</li> <li>- Defined Jerk limitation by polynomial interpolation</li> <li>- Spline interpolation or polynomial interpolation for cam curves, position velocity or acceleration profiles available</li> <li>- Possible to switch over between different movements and cam curves directly</li> <li>- latch functionality by utilizing fast drive inputs for ACS350, ACS800, ACSM1</li> <li>- Drive based motion: commands from PLC, drives perform interpolation and control loop</li> <li>- Supports the new Pulse Train Output module FM562.</li> </ul> <p>PLCopen® functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Administrative Function Blocks</li> <li>- Single axis Function Blocks</li> <li>- Multiple axis Function Blocks</li> <li>- Homing Function Blocks</li> <li>- Coordinated Motion Function Blocks</li> <li>- Additional ABB specific Function Blocks for further simplification.</li> </ul>	<p>Library for solar tracking applications enabling fast engineering, especially together with ABB's drives and motors</p> <p>Covers different tracker configurations and different algorithms for accuracy needs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Control of trackers in parabolic trough, power tower, PV and CPV applications.</li> </ul> <p>Complete library package for different tracking use cases, plug and play:</p> <p>Example program with detailed explanations and visualizations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Control of the tracker adaptable to different needs and conditions, to achieve maximum efficiency of installation</li> <li>- Exact positioning of different axes with the following accuracies:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- NOAA algorithm 0.03 Grad</li> <li>- NREL algorithm 0.0003 Grad.</li> </ul> </li> <li>- Input / sensor adaptation</li> <li>- Communication</li> <li>- Different actuators / drives control</li> <li>- All needed modes for simple commissioning and manual operation:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Fast and simple calibration of the trackers, offering manual repositioning and fine tuning</li> <li>- Safety positions</li> <li>- Back tracking.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p>Library supporting the most common functions in many water applications</p> <p>Flexible data logging options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Especially suited for remote communication like GSM/GPRS</li> <li>- Timestamp in logging</li> <li>- Integrated variants for simple use with IEC 60870</li> <li>- Logging to files: storage capacity only dependent on memory availability</li> <li>- Flexible log conditions (cyclic, event or tolerance based).</li> </ul> <p>Support for pumping station functions with different operation modes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Standard multidrive functions (PLC based)</li> <li>- Advanced functionality together with ABB ACS and ACQ810 drives</li> <li>- Detailed diagnosis</li> <li>- Energy efficiency functions</li> <li>- Multidrive functions</li> <li>- Flow estimation.</li> </ul> <p>Control Panel CP600 support for ACQ810: Fast and simple configuration for pumping stations with reduced programming effort via pre-built visualization screen templates.</p> <p>Application examples for fast engineering and startup.</p>	<p>Library packet for advanced temperature control applications</p> <p>Includes extended, flexible PID functionality with Auto-tune for temperature control</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Enhanced response time and reduced overshoots and oscillations</li> <li>- Option to optimize control for very different heating and cooling characteristics.</li> <li>- Enhanced tolerance to thermocouple input noise</li> <li>- Normal and standby- setpoints</li> <li>- Multi-level temperature monitoring and alarms provides flexible operation and protection for machine and process</li> <li>- Logging enables complete overview of the actual situation and past behavior</li> <li>- Configurable output timing, synchronization for peak load shaving in multi-zone setups</li> <li>- Simulation blocks enable off-line setup and pre-test of a new project</li> <li>- Group-programming</li> </ul> <p>Example projects, including adaptable HMI project for CP600 family, well suited for multi zone and grouped temperature control e.g. in Extrusion:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Easy to use operator interface</li> <li>- Provides quick access to setup, monitoring and tuning screens for multiple zones</li> <li>- Easily expandable to a large number of zones</li> <li>- Zones: heat-, cool-only or heat-and-cool</li> </ul>
Package with self installing software and license code on USB-stick.	Package with self installing software and license code on USB-stick.	License Package (Software is part of Automation Builder)	License Package (Software is part of Automation Builder)
All AC500 CPUs (options and no. of blocks/functions and performance will depend on CPU size and memory).	NOAA: PM554-XX and above NREL: PM573-ETH and above.	All AC500 CPUs. Logging: PM573 and above.	All AC500 CPUs.



# AC500-eCo

## Entry level PLC solutions

<a href="#">Key features</a>	<a href="#">3/36</a>
<a href="#">Ordering data</a>	<a href="#">3/37</a>
<a href="#">Technical data</a>	<a href="#">3/40</a>
<a href="#">System data</a>	<a href="#">3/47</a>

3

# AC500-eCo

## Key features

3

- Up to 10 I/O modules connected to the CPU
- Compatible with all standard I/O modules (S500 and S500-eCo)
- Digital I/O module with configurable I/O available



High performance variant with large memory available

- Three different types of terminal blocks available
- Integrated onboard I/O
- AC versions with integrated power supply

Comprehensive communication options:

- Ethernet for communication and web server for user defined visualization
- Up to two serial ports for decentralized I/O and communication

# AC500-eCo

## Ordering data



PM554

### AC500-eCo CPUs

- 1 RS485 serial interface (2nd is optional)
- Centrally expandable with up to 10 I/O modules (standard S500 and/or S500-eCo modules can be mixed)
- Optional SD card adapter for data storage and program backup
- Variants with integrated Ethernet (Ethernet includes web server)
- Minimum cycle time per instruction: Bit 0.08 µs, Word 0.1 µs, Float-point 1.2 µs.

Program memory kB	Onboard I/Os DI/DO/AI/AO	Relay / Transistor outputs	Integrated communication	Power supply	Type	Order code	Price	Weight (1 pce) kg
-------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------	--------------------------	--------------	------	------------	-------	-------------------

#### PM554: digital I/Os

128	8 / 6 / - / -	Transistor	-	24 V DC	PM554-TP	1SAP120600R0001	0.300
128	8 / 6 / - / -	Relay	-	24 V DC	PM554-RP	1SAP120700R0001	0.400
128	8 / 6 / - / -	Relay	-	100-240 V AC	PM554-RP-AC	1SAP120800R0001	0.400
128	8 / 6 / - / -	Transistor	Ethernet	24 V DC	PM554-TP-ETH	1SAP120600R0071	0.400

#### PM556: digital I/Os, 512 kB program memory

512	8 / 6 / - / -	Transistor	Ethernet	24 V DC	PM556-TP-ETH	1SAP121200R0071	0.400
-----	---------------	------------	----------	---------	--------------	-----------------	-------

#### PM564: digital and analog I/Os (1)

128	6 / 6 / 2 / 1	Transistor	-	24 V DC	PM564-TP	1SAP120900R0001	0.300
128	6 / 6 / 2 / 1	Relay	-	24 V DC	PM564-RP	1SAP121000R0001	0.400
128	6 / 6 / 2 / 1	Relay	-	100-240 V AC	PM564-RP-AC	1SAP121100R0001	0.400
128	6 / 6 / 2 / 1	Transistor	Ethernet	24 V DC	PM564-TP-ETH	1SAP120900R0071	0.300
128	6 / 6 / 2 / 1	Relay	Ethernet	24 V DC	PM564-RP-ETH	1SAP121000R0071	0.400
128	6 / 6 / 2 / 1	Relay	Ethernet	100-240 V AC	PM564-RP-ETH-AC	1SAP121100R0071	0.400

#### PM566: digital and analog I/Os, 512 kB program memory (1)

512	6 / 6 / 2 / 1	Transistor	Ethernet	24 V DC	PM566-TP-ETH	1SAP121500R0071	0.400
-----	---------------	------------	----------	---------	--------------	-----------------	-------

Terminal blocks (9 and 11 poles) are necessary for each AC500-eCo I/O. The terminal blocks must be ordered separately.

(1) All analog inputs on PM564 and PM566 can be configured as digital inputs.



PM564



PM566

# AC500-eCo

## Ordering data

3



DI561

### S500-eCo I/O modules

- For central expansion of the AC500 or AC500-eCo CPUs
- For decentralized expansion in combination with communication interface module DC551-CS31, PROFINET® CI50x modules, CI592-CS31, PROFIBUS® modules CI54x, and CANopen® modules CI58x (not usable with DC505-FBP module and CI590-CS31-HA).

### Digital I/O

- DC: Channels can be configured individually as inputs or outputs.

Number of DI/DO/DC	Input signal	Output type	Output signal	Terminal block required 9 poles	Type	Order code	Price	Weight (1 pce) kg
8 / - / -	24 V DC	-	-	1	-	DI561	1TNE968902R2101	0.12
16 / - / -	24 V DC	-	-	1	1	DI562	1TNE968902R2102	0.12
8 / - / -	100-240 V AC	-	-	1	1	DI571	1TNE968902R2103	0.15
16 / - / -	100-240 V AC	-	-	1	1	DI572	1SAP230500R0000	0.19
- / 8 / -	-	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	-	1	DO561	1TNE968902R2201	0.12
- / 16 / -	-	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	1	1	DO562	1SAP230900R0000	0.16
- / 8 / -	-	Relay	24 V DC, 120 / 240 V AC, 2 A	-	1	DO571	1TNE968902R2202	0.15
- / 8 / -	-	Triac	100-240 V AC, 0.3 A	1	1	DO572	1TNE968902R2203	0.12
- / 16 / -	-	Relay	24 V DC, 120 / 240 V AC, 2 A	1	1	DO573	1SAP231300R0000	0.19
8 / 8 / -	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	1	1	DX561	1TNE968902R2301	0.12
8 / 8 / -	24 V DC	Relay	24 V DC, 120 / 240 V AC, 2 A	1	1	DX571	1TNE968902R2302	0.15
- / - / 16	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.1A	HE10-20	-	DC561	1TNE968902R2001	0.12
- / - / 16	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	1	1	DC562	1SAP231900R0000	0.15

Terminal blocks (9 or 11 poles) are necessary for each S500-eCo I/O. The terminal blocks must be ordered separately.



AI562

### Analog I/O

- Each channel can be configured individually
- Resolution:
  - AI561, AO561, AX561: 12 bits/11 bits + sign
  - AI562, AI563: 15 bits + sign.

Number of AI/AO	Input signal	Output signal	Terminal block required 9 poles	Terminal block required 11 poles	Type	Order code	Price	Weight (1 pce) kg
4 / 0	±2.5 V, ±5 V, 0...5 V, 0...10 V, 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA	-	1	1	AI561	1TNE968902R1101	0.12	
2 / 0	PT100, PT1000, Ni100, Ni1000, Resistance: 150 Ω, 300 Ω	-	-	1	AI562	1TNE968902R1102	0.12	
4 / 0	S, T, R, E, N, K, J, Voltage range: ±80 mV	-	1	1	AI563	1TNE968902R1103	0.12	
0 / 2	-	-10...+10 V, 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA	-	1	AO561	1TNE968902R1201	0.12	
4 / 2	±2.5 V, ±5 V, 0...5 V, 0...10 V, 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA	-10...+10 V, 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA	1	1	AX561	1TNE968902R1301	0.13	

Terminal blocks (9 or 11 poles) are necessary for each S500-eCo I/O. The terminal blocks must be ordered separately.



AX561

# AC500-eCo

## Ordering data



**FM562**

### Positioning module

- For central expansion of the AC500 or AC500-eCo CPUs
- For decentralized expansion in combination with communication interface modules CI50X-PNIO or CI54X-DP
- The FM562 module provides Pulse Train Outputs for 2 axes. Profile generator integrated.

Number of axis	Input signal	Output signal	Terminal block required	Type	Order code	Price	Weight (1 pce) kg
			9 poles	11 poles			
2	4 digital inputs 24 V (2 per axis)	4 pulse outputs RS422 (2 per axis)	1	1	FM562	1SAP233100R0001	0.15

Terminal blocks (9 or 11 poles) are necessary for each S500-eCo I/O. The terminal blocks must be ordered separately. Library PS552-MC-E is required for programming this module.

3



**TK506**



**TA561-RTC**



**TA562-RS**



**TA562-RS-RTC**



**TA570**



**TA565-9**



**TA563-9**

### Accessories

Description	Type	Order code	Price	Weight (1 pce) kg
SD Memory Card 2 GB needs the MC503 option	MC502	1SAP180100R0001	0.020	
SD Memory Card adapter	MC503	1TNE968901R0100	0.010	
Programming cable USB => RS485 Sub-D, 3 m	TK503	1TNE968901R1100	0.400	
Programming cable USB => RS485 Terminal block, 3 m	TK504	1TNE968901R2100	0.400	
RS485 isolator, Sub-D 9 poles / Terminal 5 poles for COM1	TK506	1SAP186100R0001	0.080	
Real time clock option board, battery CR2032 not included	TA561-RTC (1)	1SAP181400R0001	0.007	
RS485 serial adapter COM2, pluggable screw terminal block included	TA562-RS	1TNE968901R4300	0.007	
Combined Real Time Clock option with RS485 serial adapter COM2, pluggable screw terminal block, included	TA562-RS-RTC (1)	1SAP181500R0001	0.012	
Wall Mounting Accessory for AC500-eCo CPU and S500-eCo I/O modules (100 pieces per case)	TA566	1TNE968901R3107	0.450	
Set of accessories: 6 x plastic cover for option slot, 6 x 5 pole terminal block, 6 x 5 pole screw terminal block for COM2 serial interface.	TA570	1TNE968901R3203	0.090	
Digital input simulator for onboard I/O of CPU, 6 x switch, 24 V DC	TA571-SIM	1TNE968903R0203	0.040	

(1) Standard battery CR 2032 has to be purchased separately.

### Terminal blocks for S500-eCo I/O modules and AC500-eCo CPUs

Number of poles	Connection type	Cable entry	Type	Order code	Price	Weight (1 pce) kg
9	Screw	Side	TA563-9	1TNE968901R3101	0.017	
11	Screw	Side	TA563-11	1TNE968901R3102	0.020	
9	Screw	Front	TA564-9	1TNE968901R3103	0.026	
11	Screw	Front	TA564-11	1TNE968901R3104	0.035	
9	Spring	Front	TA565-9	1TNE968901R3105	0.016	
11	Spring	Front	TA565-11	1TNE968901R3106	0.020	



Only ABB terminal blocks must be used with AC500-eCo. Sales package for these terminal blocks = 6.

# AC500-eCo

## Technical data

3

### AC500-eCo CPUs

Type	PM554-TP	PM554-RP	PM554-RP-AC		PM554-TP-ETH	PM556-TP-ETH
Supply voltage	24 V DC		100-240 V AC		24 V DC	
Current consumption on	24 V DC		100 V AC	240 V AC	24 V DC	
Min. typ. (module alone)	0.06 A	0.08 A	0.02 A	0.012 A	0.07 A	0.07 A
Max. typ. (I/Os)	0.18 A	0.22 A	0.2 A	0.11 A	0.19 A	0.19 A
Program memory	128 kB					512 kB
Integrated data memory	14 kB thereof 2 kB saved					130 kB thereof 2 kB saved
Web server's data for user RAM disk	-				512 kB	1024 kB
Data buffering (of saved data)	flash memory					
Real-time clock (option with battery back-up) (1)	●					
Program execution						
Cyclical	●					
Time controlled	●					
Multi tasking	no, 1 task + 1 interrupt task max.					
Interruption	●					
User program protection by password	●					
Cycle time for 1 instruction (minimum)						
Binary	0.08 µs					
Word	0.1 µs					
Floating	1.2 µs					
Onboard digital inputs						
Channels	8 (including 2 counter inputs)					
Signal voltage	24 V DC					
Onboard digital outputs						
Channels	6 (including 2 PWM outputs)					
Relay / Transistor	Transistor	Relay	Relay	Relay	Transistor	Transistor
Rated voltage	24 V DC	240 V AC	240 V AC	240 V AC	24 V DC	24 V DC
Nominal current per channel	0.5 A	2 A resistive	2 A resistive	2 A resistive	0.5 A	0.5 A
Onboard analog outputs						
Channels	-					
signal ranges	-					
Onboard analog inputs						
Channels	-					
signal ranges	-					
Max. number of centralized inputs/outputs						
Max. number of extension modules on I/O bus	up to max. 10 (S500 and/or S500-eCo modules allowed)					
Digital inputs	320 + 8					
Digital outputs	320 + 6					
Analog inputs	160					
Analog outputs	160					
Max. number of decentralized inputs/outputs						
I/O modules	decentralized	on CS31 bus: up to 31 stations with up to 120 DI / 120 DO each or up to 32 AI/32 AO per station				
Internal interfaces						
COM1						
RS485	●					
Sub-D connection	●					
Programming, Modbus, ASCII, CS31	●					
COM2 (option) (2)						
RS485	●					
Terminal block	●					
Programming, Modbus, ASCII	●					
Ethernet						
RJ45	-				●	
Ethernet functions: Programming, Modbus TCP/IP, UDP/IP, integrated Web server, DHCP, FTP server, SNTP client	-				●	
SMTP	-					●
RUN/STOP switch	●					
LED display for power, status and error	●					
Approvals	see detailed overview page 154 or <a href="http://www.abb.com/plc">www.abb.com/plc</a>					

(1) Real-time clock requires optional TA561-RTC or TA562-RS-RTC.

(2) COM2 requires TA562-RS-RTC or TA562-RS.

# AC500-eCo

## Technical data

### AC500-eCo CPUs

Type	PM564-TP	PM564-RP	PM564-RP-AC	PM564-TP-ETH	PM566-TP-ETH	PM564-RP-ETH	PM564-RP-ETH-AC
Supply voltage	24 V DC	100-240 V AC	24 V DC			100-240 V AC	
Current consumption on	24 V DC	100 V AC	240 V AC	24 V DC		100 V AC	240 V AC
Min. typ. (module alone)	0.095 A	0.11 A	0.02 A	0.011 A	0.10 A	0.12 A	0.023 A
Max. typ. (I/Os)	0.21 A	0.24 A	0.21 A	0.125 A	0.22 A	0.25 A	0.22 A
Program memory	128 kB				512 kB	128 kB	0.22 A
Integrated data memory	14 kB thereof 2 kB saved				130 kB thereof 2 kB saved	14 kB thereof 2 kB saved	0.13 A
Web server's data for user RAM disk				512 kB	1024 kB	512 kB	
Data buffering (of saved data)	flash memory						
Real-time clock (option with battery back-up) (1)	●						
<b>Program execution</b>							
Cyclical	●						
Time controlled	●						
Multi tasking	no, 1 task + 1 interrupt task max.						
Interruption	●						
User program protection by password	●						
<b>Cycle time for 1 instruction (minimum)</b>							
Binary	0.08 µs						
Word	0.1 µs						
Floating	1.2 µs						
<b>Onboard digital inputs</b>							
Channels	6 (including 2 counter inputs)						
Signal voltage	24 V DC						
<b>Onboard digital outputs</b>							
Channels	6 (including 2 PWM outputs)						
Relay / Transistor	Transistor	Relay	Relay	Transistor	Transistor	Relay	Relay
Rated voltage	24 V DC	240 V AC	240 V AC	24 V DC	24 V DC	240 V AC	240 V AC
Nominal current per channel	0.5 A	2 A resistive	2 A resistive	0.5 A	0.5 A	2 A resistive	2 A resistive
<b>Onboard analog inputs</b>							
Channels	2						
signal ranges	0...10 V / can be configured as digital input 24 V DC						
<b>Onboard analog outputs</b>							
Channels	1						
signal ranges	0...10 V / 0...20 mA / 4...20 mA						
<b>Max. number of centralized inputs/outputs</b>							
Max. number of extension modules on I/O bus	up to max. 10 (S500 and/or S500-eCo modules allowed)						
Digital	inputs	320 + 8					
	outputs	320 + 6					
Analog	inputs	160 + 2					
	outputs	160 + 1					
<b>Max. number of decentralized inputs/outputs</b>							
I/O modules	decentralized	on CS31 bus: up to 31 stations with up to 120 DI / 120 DO each or up to 32 AI/32 AO per station					
<b>Internal interfaces</b>							
<b>COM1</b>							
RS485		●					
Sub-D connection		●					
Programming, Modbus, ASCII, CS31		●					
<b>COM2 (option) (2)</b>							
RS485		●					
Terminal block		●					
Programming, Modbus, ASCII		●					
<b>Ethernet</b>							
RJ45		—					
Ethernet functions: Programming, Modbus TCP/IP, UDP/IP, integrated Web server, DHCP, FTP server, SNTP client		—		●	●		
SMTP		—				●	
<b>RUN/STOP switch</b>	●						
<b>LED display for power, status and error</b>	●						
<b>Approvals</b>	see detailed overview page 154 or <a href="http://www.abb.com/plc">www.abb.com/plc</a>						

(1) Real-time clock requires optional TA561-RTC or TA562-RS-RTC.

(2) COM2 requires TA562-RS-RTC or TA562-RS.

# AC500-eCo

## Technical data

3

### Digital S500-eCo I/O modules

Type	DI561	DI562	DI571	DI572	DO561	DO562
Supply voltage	–	–	–	–	24 V DC	24 V DC
Current consumption on UP						
Max. typ. (without load current)	–	–	–	–	0.005 A	0.005 A
<b>Number of channels per module</b>						
Digital inputs	8	16	8 (AC)	16 (AC)	–	–
Digital outputs	–	–	–	–	8	16
Configurable as Input or Output DC	–	–	–	–	–	–
Relay / Transistor	–	–	–	–	Transistor	Transistor
<b>Additional configuration of channels as:</b>						
Fast Counter	no				not applicable	
<b>Digital inputs</b>						
Input signal voltage	24 V DC		100-240 V AC		–	–
Input time delay	typically 4...8 ms		typically 15 ms / 30 ms		–	–
<b>Input current per channel</b>						
At Input voltage	24 V DC	typically 5 mA	–	–	–	–
	5 V DC	typically 1 mA	–	–	–	–
	15 V DC	> 2.5 mA	–	–	–	–
	30 V DC	< 8 mA	–	–	–	–
	40 V AC	–	< 3 mA	–	–	–
	164 V AC	–	–	> 6 mA	–	–
<b>Output current</b>						
Nominal current per channel	–	–	–	–	0.5 A at UP = 24 V	
Maximum (total current of all channels)	–	–	–	–	4 A	8 A
Residual current at signal state 0	–	–	–	–	< 0.5 mA	
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads	–	–	–	–	must be provided externally	
<b>Switching frequency</b>						
For resistive load	–	–	–	–	limited by CPU cycle time	
For inductive load	–	–	–	–	max. 0.5 Hz	
For lamp load	–	–	–	–	max. 11 Hz at max. 5 W	
Short circuit / overload proofness	–	–	–	–	no	
Overload indication (I > 0.7 A)	–	–	–	–	no	
Output current limiting	–	–	–	–	no	
Proofiness against reverse feeding of 24 V signals	–	–	–	–	no	
<b>Contact rating</b>						
For resistive load, max.	–	–	–	–	–	–
For inductive load, max.	–	–	–	–	–	–
For lamp load	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Lifetime (switching cycles)</b>						
Mechanical lifetime	–	–	–	–	–	–
Lifetime under load	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Maximum cable length for connected process signals</b>						
Cable	shielded	500 m				
	unshielded	300 m			150 m	
<b>Potential isolation</b>						
Per module	●	●	●	●	●	●
Between the channels	input	–	per group of 8	●	per group of 8	–
	output	–	–	–	–	–
Voltage supply for the module's logic	internal via I/O bus					
<b>Fieldbus connection</b>						
Suitable communication interface module	CI501-PNIO, CI502-PNIO, CI504-PNIO, CI506-PNIO, CI541-DP, CI542-DP, CI581-CN, CI582-CN, DC551-CS31, CI592-CS31					

# AC500-eCo

## Technical data

### Digital S500-eCo I/O modules

Type	DO571	DO572	DO573
Supply voltage	24 V DC		
Current consumption on UP Max. typ. (without load current)	0.050 A	-	0.050 A
<b>Number of channels per module</b>			
Digital	inputs outputs	- 8	- 16
Configurable as Input or Output DC	-	-	-
Relay / Transistor	Relay	triac (AC)	Relay
<b>Process voltage</b>			
DC	24 V	-	-
<b>Digital inputs</b>			
Input signal voltage	-	-	-
Input time delay	-	-	-
<b>Input current per channel</b>			
At Input voltage	24 V DC 5 V DC 15 V DC 30 V DC	- - - -	- - - -
<b>Output current</b>			
Nominal current per channel	2 A (24 V DC / 120 V AC / 240 V AC, resistive load)	0.3 A at 100...240 V AC	2 A (24 V DC / 120 V AC / 240 V AC, resistive load)
Maximum (total current of all channels)	2 x 8 A	2.4 A / 8 x 0.3 A	max 10 A per group (20 A per module)
Residual current at signal state 0	-	1.1 mA rms at 132 V AC and 1.8 mA rms at 264 V AC	-
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads	must be performed externally		
<b>Switching frequency</b>			
For resistive load	1 Hz max.	10 Hz max.	1 Hz max.
For inductive load	-	-	-
For lamp load	1 Hz max.	10 Hz max.	1 Hz max.
Short circuit / overload proofness	no		
Overload indication ( $I > 0.7 \text{ A}$ )	no		
Output current limiting	no		
Proofness against reverse feeding of 24 V signals	yes	-	yes
<b>Contact rating</b>			
For resistive load, max.	2 A	0.3 A	2 A
For inductive load, max.	-	-	-
For lamp load	200 W at 230 V AC 30 W at 24 V DC	-	200 W at 230 V AC 30 W at 24 V DC
<b>Lifetime (switching cycles)</b>			
Mechanical lifetime	100 000	-	100 000
Lifetime under load	100 000 at rated load	-	100 000 at rated load
<b>Maximum cable length for connected process signals</b>			
Cable	shielded unshielded	500 m 150 m	
<b>Potential isolation</b>			
Per module	between outputs and logic	●	between outputs and logic
Between the channels	input output	- per group of 4	- per group of 8
Voltage supply for the module's logic	internal via I/O bus		
<b>Fieldbus connection</b>			
Suitable communication interface module	CI501-PNIO, CI502-PNIO, CI504-PNIO, CI506-PNIO, CI541-DP, CI542-DP, CI581-CN, CI582-CN, DC551-CS31, CI592-CS31		

# AC500-eCo

## Technical data

3

### Digital S500-eCo I/O modules

Type	DX561	DX571	DC561	DC562	
Supply voltage	24 V DC				
Current consumption on UP					
Max. typ. (without load current)	0.005 A	0.050 A	0.010 A	0.010 A	
Number of channels per module					
Digital inputs	8	8	–	–	
Digital outputs	8	8	–	–	
Configurable as Input or Output DC	–	–	16	16	
Relays / Transistor	Transistor	Relay	Transistor	Transistor	
Process voltage					
DC	24 V	24 V	24 V	24 V	
Digital inputs					
Input signal voltage	24 V DC	24 V DC	24 V DC	24 V DC	
Input time delay	typically 4...8 ms			typically 8 ms	
Input current per channel					
At Input voltage	24 V DC 5 V DC 15 V DC 30 V DC	typically 5 mA < 1 mA > 2.5 mA < 6.5 mA	typically 5 mA < 1 mA > 2.5 mA < 6.5 mA	typically 4 mA < 1 mA > 2.5 mA < 6 mA	typically 5 mA typically 1 mA > 2.5 mA < 8 mA
Output current					
Nominal current per channel	0.5 A at UP = 24 V DC	2 A (24 V DC / 120 V AC / 240 V AC, resistive load)	0.1 A at UP = 24 V DC	0.5 A at UP = 24 V DC	
Maximum (total current of all channels)	4 A	2 x 8 A	1.6 A	8 A	
Residual current at signal state 0	< 0.5 mA		< 0.5 mA	< 0.5 mA	
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads	must be performed externally				
Switching frequency					
For resistive load	Limited by CPU cycle time	1Hz max.	Limited by CPU cycle time		
For inductive load	0.5 Hz max.	–	0.5 Hz max.	0.5 Hz max.	
For lamp load	11 Hz max. at max. 5 W	1 Hz max.	–	11 Hz max. at max. 5 W	
Short circuit / overload proofness	no				
Overload indication (I > 0.7 A)	no				
Output current limiting	no				
Proofiness against reverse feeding of 24 V signals	no	yes	no	no	
Contact rating					
For resistive load, max.	–	2 A	–	–	
For inductive load, max.	–	–	–	–	
For lamp load	–	200 W at 230 V AC 30 W at 24 V DC	–	–	
Lifetime (switching cycles)					
Mechanical lifetime	–	100 000	–	–	
Lifetime under load	–	100 000 at rated load	–	–	
Maximum cable length for connected process signals					
Cable	shielded unshielded	500 m 150 m			
Potential isolation					
Per module	●	–	●	●	
Between the channels	input output	– –	– per group of 4	– –	
Voltage supply for the module's logic	internal via I/O bus				
Fieldbus connection					
Suitable communication interface module	CI501-PNIO, CI502-PNIO, CI504-PNIO, CI506-PNIO, CI541-DP, CI542-DP, CI581-CN, CI582-CN, DC551-CS31, CI592-CS31				

# AC500-eCo

## Technical data

### Analog S500-eCo I/O modules

Type	AI561	AO561	AX561	AI562	AI563
<b>Supply voltage</b>	24 V DC				
<b>Current consumption on UP</b>					
Max. typ. (without load current)	0.100 A	0.100 A	0.140 A	0.040 A	0.100 A
<b>Number of channels per module</b>					
Analog	inputs outputs	4 -	- 2	4 2	4 -
<b>Inputs, individually configurable</b>					
-2.5...+2.5 V	11 bits + sign	●	-	●	-
-5...+5 V	11 bits + sign	●	-	●	-
10...+10 V	11 bits + sign				
0...5 V	12 bits	●	-	●	-
0...10 V	12 bits	●	-	●	-
0...20 mA, 4...20 mA	12 bits	●	-	●	-
RTD				2	-
Pt100	-50...+400 °C (2/3-wire)	-	-	-	●
Pt1000	-50...+400 °C (2/3-wire)	-	-	-	●
Ni100 / Ni1000	-50...+150 °C (2/3-wire)	-	-	-	●
Resistor	0...150 Ω/0...300 Ω	-	-	●	-
Thermocouple	Types J, K, T, N, S, E, R	-	-	-	●
Voltage	-80...+80 mV	-	-	-	●
<b>Outputs, individually configurable</b>					
-10...+10 V	-	●	●	-	-
0...20 mA	-	●	●	-	-
4...20 mA	-	●	●	-	-
<b>Potential isolation</b>					
Per module	-	-	-	●	●
<b>Fieldbus connection</b>					
Suitable communication interface module	CI501-PNIO, CI502-PNIO, CI504-PNIO, CI506-PNIO, CI541-DP, CI542-DP, CI581-CN, CI582-CN, DC551-CS31, CI592-CS31				

# AC500-eCo

## Technical data

3

### FM562 positioning module

The FM562 module contains Pulse Train Outputs for 2 axes. Profile generator for simple motion control tasks are integrated. The RS422 outputs allow a direct connection to Stepper- or Servo drives. Function blocks in PLCopen® motion control style allow the integration of the module in an application. These function blocks are contained in the library PS552-MC-E.

Type	FM562	
<b>Functionality</b>		
Number of axis	2	
Digital inputs	2 digital inputs per axis Function: for axis enable or limit switch	
Pulse outputs	Modes cw/ccw or pulse/direction Built in profile generators	
<b>Data of the digital inputs</b>		
Signal voltage	24 V DC	
Input current at 24 V DC	typically 5 mA	
Potential isolation	by groups of 2	
<b>Data of pulse outputs</b>		
Signal	RS422 (differential)	
Frequency range	0...250 kHz	
Potential isolation	RS422 outputs of both axis in one group isolated against the inputs, the process voltage and the PLC CPU logic	
<b>Maximum cable length for digital inputs</b>		
Cable	shielded	500 m
	unshielded	300 m
<b>Maximum cable length for pulse outputs</b>		
Cable	shielded	300 m
	unshielded	30 m
<b>Process voltage UP</b>		
Nominal voltage	24 V DC	
Current consumption on UP	typically 0.04 A	
Reverse polarity protection	●	
<b>Potential isolation</b>		
Per module	●	
Voltage supply for the internal logic	From UP / ZP with isolation	
<b>Fieldbus connection</b>		
Suitable communication interface module	CI501-PNIO, CI502-PNIO, CI504-PNIO, CI506-PNIO, CI541-DP, CI542-DP	

# AC500-eCo

## System data

### Environmental conditions

#### Process and supply voltages

24 V DC	Process and supply voltage Absolute limits Ripple Protection against reverse polarity	24 V DC (-15 %, +20 % without ripple) 19.2...30 V inclusive ripple < 5 % 10 s
120 V AC	Line voltage Frequency	120 V AC (-15 %, +10 %) 47...62.4 Hz / 50...60 Hz (-6 %, +4 %)
230 V AC	Line voltage Frequency	230 V AC (-15 %, +10 %) 47...62.4 Hz / 50...60 Hz (-6 %, +4 %)
120–240 V AC	Wide-range supply Line voltage Frequency	102...264 V / 120...240 V (-15 %, +10 %) 47...62.4 Hz / 50...60 Hz (-6 %, +4 %)

#### Allowed interruptions of power supply

DC supply	Interruption	< 10 ms, time between 2 interruptions > 1 s, PS2
AC supply	Interruption	< 0.5 periods, time between 2 interruptions > 1 s

**Important:** Exceeding the maximum power supply voltage (>30 V DC) for process or supply voltages could lead to unrecoverable damage of the system. The system could be destroyed. The creepage distances and clearances meet the requirements of the overvoltage category II, pollution degree 2.

For the supply of the modules, power supply units according to PELV specifications must be used.

#### Climatic conditions

Temperature	Operation Storage	0...60 °C (horizontal mounting of modules) 0...40 °C (vertical mounting of modules and output load reduced to 50 % per group)
Humidity	Transport	-40...+70 °C
	Without condensation	-40...+70 °C
Air pressure	Operation Storage	Max. 95 % > 800 hPa / < 2000 m > 660 hPa / < 3500 m

#### Electromagnetic Compatibility

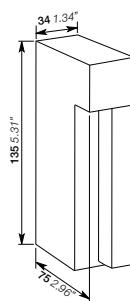
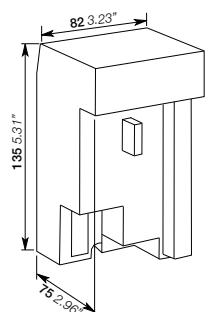
Radiated emission (radio disturbances)	Acc. to IEC61000-6-4
Conducted emission (radio disturbances)	Acc. to IEC61000-6-4
Electrostatic discharge (ESD)	Acc. to EN 61000-4-2, zone B, criterion B
Fast transient interference voltages (burst)	Acc. to EN 61000-4-4, zone B, criterion B
High energy transient interference voltages (surge)	Acc. to EN 61000-4-5, zone B, criterion B
Influence of radiated disturbances	Acc. to IEC 61000-4-3, zone B, criterion A
Influence of line-conducted interferences	Acc. to IEC 61000-4-6, zone B, criterion A

In order to prevent operating malfunctions, it is recommended, that the operating personnel discharge themselves prior to touching communication connectors or perform other suitable measures to reduce effects of electrostatic discharges. The connector of the I/O-Bus must not be touched during operation.

#### Mechanical data

Wiring method	Available types of terminal	Spring terminals, screw terminals
Degree of protection		IP 20 (if all terminal screws are tightened)
Vibration resistance		Acc. to IEC 61131-2
Shock resistance		Acc. to IEC 60068-2-27
Assembly position	Horizontal Vertical	no derating max. ambient temp. 40°C and output load reduced to 50% per group
Assembly on DIN rail	DIN rail type	Acc. to IEC 60715 35 mm, depth 7.5 mm or 15 mm
Assembly with screws	Screw diameter Fastening torque	4 mm 1.2 Nm

#### Main dimensions mm, inches



# AC500-eCo

## System data

3

### Environmental tests

#### Climatic and mechanical tests

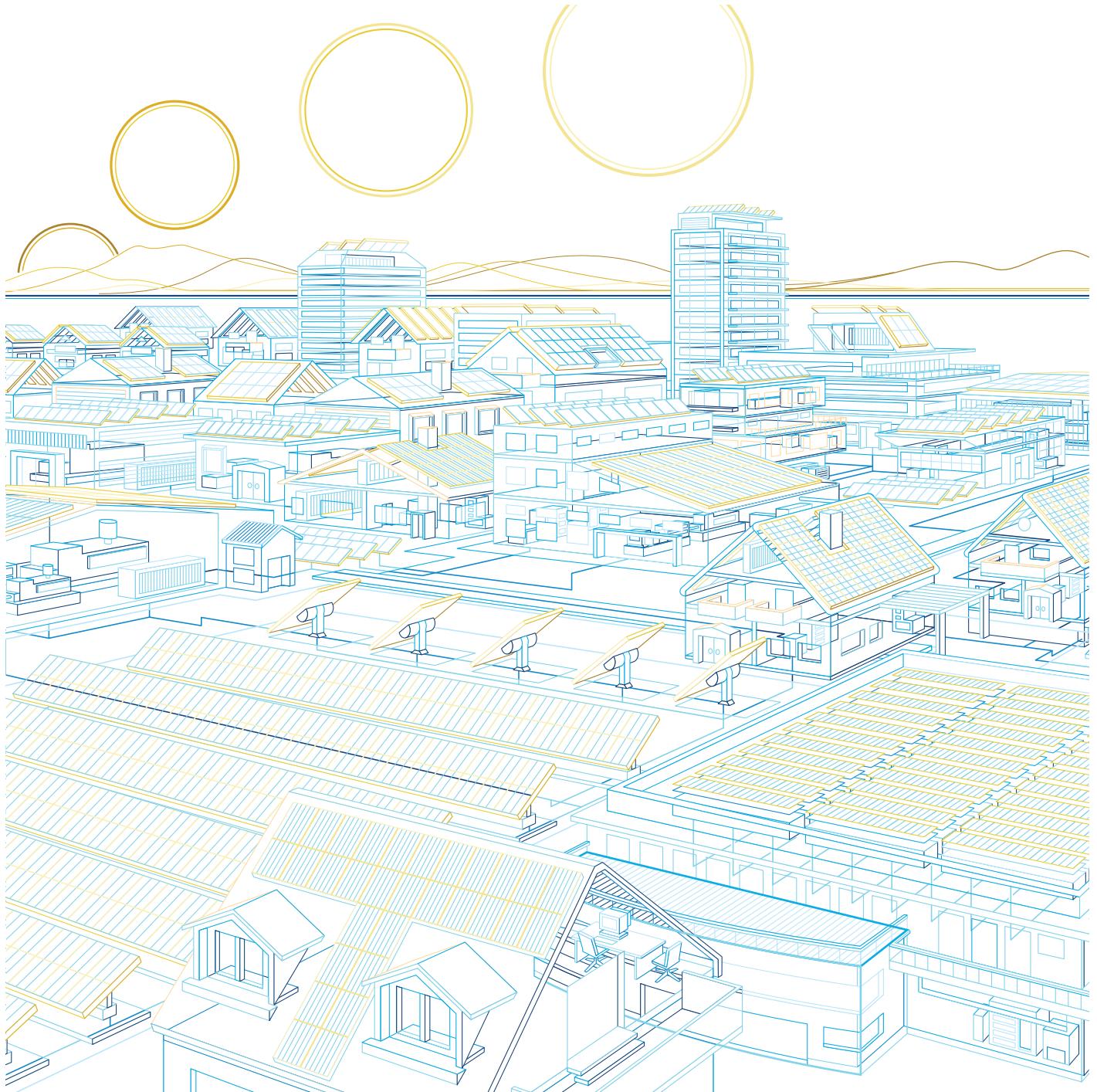
<b>Storage</b>	Cold withstand test Dry heat withstand test	IEC 60068-2-1 Test Ab: cold withstand test -40 °C / 16 h IEC 60068-2-2 Test Bb: dry heat withstand test +70 °C / 16 h
<b>Humidity</b>	Damp heat test	IEC 60068-2-30 Test Db: Cyclic (12 h / 12 h) Damp-Heat Test 55 °C, 93 % r. H. / 25 °C, 95 % r. H., 2 cycles
<b>Insulation Test</b>		Acc. to IEC 61131-2
<b>Vibration resistance</b>	DIN rail mounting  With SD Memory Card inserted	all three axes 5...11.9 Hz, continuous 3.5 mm 11.9...150 Hz, continuous 1 g  15...150 Hz, continuous 1 g
<b>Shock resistance</b>	DIN rail mounting	IEC 60068-2-27: all 3 axes 15 g, 11 ms, half-sinusoidal

#### EMC immunity tests

<b>Electrostatic discharge (ESD)</b>	Electrostatic voltage in case of air discharge  Electrostatic voltage in case of contact discharge	8 kV  6 kV
<b>Fast transient interference voltages (burst)</b>	Supply voltage units (AC, DC) Digital inputs/outputs (24 V DC) Digital inputs/outputs (120/230 V AC) Analog inputs/outputs CS31 system bus Serial RS-485 interfaces (COM) Ethernet I/O supply, DC-out	2 kV 2 kV 2 kV 1 kV 2 kV 2 kV 1 kV 1 kV
<b>High energy transient interference voltages (surge)</b>	Power supply AC Power supply DC DC I/O supply, add. DC-supply-out Buses, shielded AC-I/O unshielded I/O analog, I/O DC unshielded	2 kV CM (1) / 1 kV DM (2) 1 kV CM (1) / 0.5 kV DM (2) 0.5 kV CM (1) / 0.5 kV DM (2) 1 kV CM (1) 2 kV CM (1) / 1 kV DM (2) 1 kV CM (1) / 0.5 kV DM (2)
<b>Influence of radiated disturbances</b>	Test field strength	10 V/m
<b>Influence of line-conducted interferences</b>	Test voltage	3V zone B, 10 V is also met.

(1) CM = Common Mode.

(2) DM = Differential Mode.





# AC500

## High performance modular PLC

<a href="#">Key features</a>	<a href="#">4/52</a>
<a href="#">Ordering data</a>	<a href="#">4/53</a>
<a href="#">Technical data</a>	<a href="#">4/60</a>
<a href="#">System data</a>	<a href="#">4/84</a>

# AC500

## Key features

4

A high performance PLC:

- Highly modular
- From 8 to +80 000 I/Os
- More communication possibilities (Ethernet, Internet, PROFINET®, PROFIBUS®, Modbus®, CANopen®, EtherCAT®...)



Common AC500 platform benefits: Automation Builder engineering suite, I/O modules, scalable and flexible

- Eight programming languages available (five IEC61131-3, CFC, C-code and C++)
- Data logging
- SD card for program back-up
- High Availability (HA) option
- Screw or spring terminal for I/Os
- Extensive programming libraries

# AC500

## Ordering data



PM572



PM592



PM585-MC-KIT



PM595-4ETH-F

### AC500 CPUs

- 2 internal serial interfaces, RS232 / RS485 configurable
- Display and 8 function keys for diagnosis and status
- Centrally expandable with up to 10 I/O modules, 320 I/Os (S500 and/or S500-eCo modules allowed)
- Simultaneous operation of up to 4 external communication modules in any desired combination
- Optional SD card for data storage and program backup
- Can also be used as slave on PROFIBUS® DP, DeviceNet or CANopen® via FieldBusPlug, CANopen® also using CM588 slave communication module
- Ethernet version provides web server and IEC 60870-5-104 remote control protocol.

Program memory kB	Cycle time in µs per instruction min. Bit/Word/Float. point	Integrated communication	Type	Order code	Price	Weight (1 pce) kg
128	0.06 / 0.09 / 0.7	2 x serial	PM572	1SAP130200R0200	0.135	
512	0.06 / 0.09 / 0.7	Ethernet (2), 2 x serial	PM573-ETH (1)	1SAP130300R0271	0.150	
512	0.05 / 0.06 / 0.5	2 x serial	PM582	1SAP140200R0201	0.135	
1024	0.05 / 0.06 / 0.5	Ethernet (2), 2 x serial	PM583-ETH (1)	1SAP140300R0271	0.150	
1024	0.004 / 0.008 / 0.008	Ethernet (2), 2 x serial	PM585-ETH (1)	1SAP140500R0271	0.150	
2048	0.002 / 0.004 / 0.004	Ethernet (2), 2 x serial	PM590-ETH (1)	1SAP150000R0271	0.150	
4096	0.002 / 0.004 / 0.004	Ethernet (2), 2 x serial	PM591-ETH (1)	1SAP150100R0271	0.150	
4096	0.002 / 0.004 / 0.004	2 x Ethernet (2), 1 x serial	PM591-2ETH (1)(5)	1SAP150100R0277	0.150	
4096	0.002 / 0.004 / 0.004	Ethernet (2), 2 x serial	PM592-ETH (1)(3)	1SAP150200R0271	0.150	

### AC500 Machine controller kits

- Complete product bundle providing all the needed devices for a machine controller delivered under one single order code.

Program memory kB	Cycle time in µs per instruction min. Bit/Word/Float. point	Contents / Integrated communication	Type	Order code	Price	Weight (1 pce) kg
1024	0.004 / 0.008 / 0.008	PM585-ETH, CM579-ETHCAT, TB511-ETH Ethernet (2), 2 x serial, EtherCAT Master	PM585-MC-KIT	1SAP140500R0379	0.500	
2048	0.002 / 0.004 / 0.004	PM590-ETH, CM579-ETHCAT, TB521-ETH, TA524 Ethernet (2), 2 x serial, EtherCAT Master	PM590-MC-KIT	1SAP150000R0379	0.500	

### AC500 CPU PM595

- 2 Ethernet interfaces with integrated switch and software configurable protocol (PROFINET, EtherCAT (4))
- 2 independent Ethernet interfaces
- 2 serial interfaces, RS232 / RS485 configurable
- Provides web server and IEC 60870-5-104 telecontrol protocol
- Centrally expandable with up to 10 I/O modules (S500 and/or S500-eCo modules allowed)
- Simultaneous operation of up to 2 external communication modules in any desired combination

Program memory MB	Cycle time in µs per instruction min. Bit/Word/Float. point	Integrated communication	Type	Order code	Price	Weight (1 pce) kg
16	0.0006/0.001/0.001	2 x Ethernet (2 Ports switch), 2 x Ethernet (2), 2 x serial	PM595-4ETH-F (3)	1SAP155500R0279	1.050	

(1) Ethernet communication.

(2) Provides integrated web server and IEC 60870-5-104 remote control protocol on each interface independently.

(3) Provides integrated 4 GB flashdisk for user data storage and data logging.

(4) Availability on demand.

(5) Only to be used with dedicated terminal base TB523-2ETH.

# AC500

## Ordering data



TB511-ETH



TB541-ETH



FM502-CMS



TF501-CMS



TF521-CMS

### Terminal base

- For mounting and connection of the CPUs and communication modules, not needed for PM595
- 1 to 4 plug-in communication modules
- Connection for communication coupler integrated in the CPU
- I/O interface for direct connection of up to 10 expansion modules
- Fieldbus-neutral FieldBusPlug-Slave interface not for TB523-2ETH
- Connection COM1: 9-pole pluggable terminal block
- Connection COM2: 9-pole Sub-D (not for TB523-2ETH).

Number of coupler slots	Connection for coupler integrated in the CPU	Type	Order code	Price	Weight (1 pce) kg
1	Ethernet RJ45	TB511-ETH	1SAP11100R0270	0.215	
2	Ethernet RJ45	TB521-ETH	1SAP112100R0270	0.215	
2	2x Ethernet RJ45	TB523-2ETH (1)	1SAP112300R0277	0.250	
4	Ethernet RJ45	TB541-ETH	1SAP114100R0270	0.215	

Note: These TBs are compatible with previous AC500 CPU versions (R01xx) and new ones (R02xx).

(1) Can only be used together the PM591-2ETH.

### AC500 Condition Monitoring CMS

- PLC integrated condition monitoring and fast protection for high frequency signals (vibration, current , voltage, speed/encoder)
- FM502-CMS module needs function module terminal base TF5x1 for direct interfacing to CPU, communication couplers, other I/O
  - for stand-alone or control/safety integrated condition monitoring
- PM592 CPU to be used on same TF5x1 for data storage and signal processing or communication
  - C-code interface for own complex diagnosis algorithmns, 4GB Flash disk for raw fingerprints and indicator trending
- FM502-CMS module:
  - 16 fast, precise analog inputs, all synchronously sampled; configurable as IEPE or +-10V
  - individual measurement configuration (start,stop,trigger) per channel
  - per channel up to 50ksamples/s and 24bit ADC resolution, adjustable sampling
  - encoder inputs (5V or 24V) up to 300kHz counter; 12 modes, incl. absolute SSI (1MHz)
  - fast data logging, compact WAV-Files delivered automatically to CPU, incl. synchronized encoder signal if configured
  - analogue values always available for fast protection in I/O image of CPU
- Included in Automation Builder: Configuration, libraries for CMS control and wav file handling, examples
- Available download package: Signal processing library, example programs with simple diagnosis, logging and automated triggering (2)

Number of coupler slots	Description	Type	Order code	Price	Weight (1 pce) kg
n.a.	Function Module for Condition Monitoring Systems, 16AI, 2DI, 2DC, 1x Encoder (A, B, Z)	FM502-CMS (3)	1SAP260400R0001	0.215	
0	Function module terminal base for FM502, no coupler slots, 1x ETHERNET, 1x serial, spring terminals, 24VDC	TF501-CMS (1)(3)	1SAP117000R0271	0.350	
2	Function module terminal base for FM502, 2x coupler slots, 1x ETHERNET, 1x serial, spring terminals, 24VDC	TF521-CMS (1)(3)	1SAP117200R0271	0.400	

(1) Can only be used together with FM502 and PM592-ETH

(2) Download of Package under "Application Examples" at [www.abb.com/plc](http://www.abb.com/plc)

(3) Availability planned for Q1/2016.

# AC500

## Ordering data



**CM592-DP**



**CM574-RS**  
**CM574-RCOM**



**CM598-CN**



**CM579-PNIO**



**DO524**

### Communication modules

Protocol	Connections	Type	Order code	Price	Weight (1 pce) kg
PROFIBUS® DP V0/V1 master	Sub-D socket 9 poles	CM592-DP (1)	1SAP173200R0001	0.115	
Ethernet (TCP/IP, UDP/IP, Modbus® TCP)	2 x RJ45 - integrated switch	CM597-ETH	1SAP173700R0001	0.115	
CANopen® master	Terminal block 2 x 5 poles spring	CM598-CN (1)	1SAP173800R0001	0.115	
CANopen® slave	Terminal block 2 x 5 poles spring	CM588-CN	1SAP172800R0001	0.115	
PROFINET® I/O RT controller	2 x RJ45 - integrated switch	CM579-PNIO	1SAP170901R0101	0.115	
PROFINET® I/O RT device	2xRJ45 - integrated switch	CM589-PNIO	1SAP172900R0011	0.115	
EtherCAT® master	2 x RJ45	CM579-ETHCAT (1)	1SAP170902R0101	0.115	
Serial + co-processor	2 x RS-232/485 on spring terminal blocks	CM574-RS	1SAP170400R0201	0.115	
Serial RCOM	2 x RS-232/485 (1 x RCOM/1 x Console)	CM574-RCOM	1SAP170401R0201	0.115	

(1) Availability planned for Q1/2016

### I/O modules

- For central expansion of the AC500 or AC500-eCo CPUs
- For decentralized expansion in combination with communication interface modules on CS31, PROFINET® IO, PROFIBUS® DP, CANopen® modules
- DC: Channels can be configured individually as inputs or outputs
- Plug-in electronic modules, terminal unit required (refer to table below).

### Digital I/O

Number of	Input signal	Output type	Output signal	Terminal units Screw / Spring	Type	Order code	Price	Weight (1 pce) kg
<b>DI/DO/DC</b>								
32 / - / -	24 V DC	–	–	TU515 / TU516	DI524	1SAP240000R0001	0.200	
- / - / 16	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	TU515 / TU516	DC522	1SAP240600R0001	0.200	
- / - / 24	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	TU515 / TU516	DC523	1SAP240500R0001	0.200	
16 / - / 16	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	TU515 / TU516	DC532	1SAP240100R0001	0.200	
8 / 8 / -	24 V DC	Relay	230 V AC, 3 A (1)	TU531 / TU532	DX522	1SAP245200R0001	0.300	
8 / 4 / -	230 V AC	Relay	230 V AC, 3 A (1)	TU531 / TU532	DX531	1SAP245000R0001	0.300	
- / 32 / -	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	TU515 / TU516	DO524	1SAP240700R0001	0.200	

(1) Relay outputs, changeover contacts..

# AC500

## Ordering data



AO523

4

### Analog I/O

Number of	Input signal	Output signal	Terminal units Screw / Spring	Type	Order code	Price	Weight (1 pce) kg
<b>AI/AO</b>							
16 / 0	0...10 V, ±10 V	-	TU515 / TU516	AI523	1SAP250300R0001	0.200	
4 / 4	0/4...20 mA, PT100, PT1000, Ni1000	±10 V	TU515 / TU516	AX521	1SAP250100R0001	0.200	
8 / 8 (max. 4 current outputs)		0/4...20 mA	TU515 / TU516	AX522	1SAP250000R0001	0.200	
0 / 16 (max. 8 current outputs)	-		TU515 / TU516	AQ523	1SAP250200R0001	0.200	
8 / 0	0...5 V, 0...10 V, ±50 mV, ±500 mV, 1 V, ±5 V, ±10 V, 0/4...20 mA, ±20 mA, PT100, PT1000, Ni1000, Cu50, 0...50 kΩ, S, T, N, K, J	-	TU515 / TU516	AI531	1SAP250600R0001	0.200	



DA501

### Analog/digital mixed I/O

Standard I/O module with high functionality:

- 16 digital input or 16 digital output channels
- 8 configurable In/Output channels
- first two inputs are also usable as high-speed counter (up to 50 kHz) together with AC500 CPU, CS31 or CI5xx communication interface modules.
- 4 independent analog input channels configurable for voltage, current, 12 bit + sign, 1-2 wire connection
- Galvanic isolation per module
- Compatible with all CI5xx modules.



DA502

Number of	Input signal	Output type	Output signal	Terminal unit Screw / Spring	Type	Order code	Price	Weight (1 pce) kg
<b>AI/AO/DI/DO/DC</b>								
4 / 2 / 16 / - / 8	24 V DC/0...10 V, -10...+10 V, 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA, PT100, PT1000, Ni100, Ni1000	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A/ -10...+10 V, 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA	TU515 / TU516	DA501	1SAP250700R0001	0.200	
4 / 2 / - / 16 / 8	24 V DC/0...10 V, -10...+10 V, 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA, PT100, PT1000, Ni100, Ni1000	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A/ -10...+10 V, 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA	TU515 / TU516	DA502	1SAP250800R0001	0.200	



CD522

### Multifunctional modules

Functionality	Number of	Input signal	Output type	Output signal	Terminal units Screw / Spring	Type	Order code	Price	Weight (1 pce) kg
	DI/DO/DC								
<b>Encoder module</b>									
Encoder and PWM module	2 / - / 8	24 V DC and 2 encoder inputs A/B/C differential	2 PWM outputs	24 V DC, 0.1 A	TU515 / TU516	CD522	1SAP260300R0001	0.125	

- DC541 occupies one communication module slot on the AC500 CPU terminal base, no terminal block required
- Usable with all CI5xx modules.

Functionality	Number of	Input signal	Output type	Output signal	Terminal unit	Type	Order code	Price	Weight (1 pce) kg
	DI/DO/DC								

### Interrupt I/O and fast counter module

Interrupt I/O and fast counter:	- / - / 8	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	N/A (2)	DC541-CM (1)	1SAP270000R0001	0.100
------------------------------------	-----------	---------	------------	----------------	---------	--------------	-----------------	-------

(1) Multifunctional module, refer to table on page 69 for details.

(2) Occupies a communication module slot.

# AC500

## Ordering data



CI541-DP



CI581-CN



CI511-ETHCAT



CI501-PNIO



CI504-PNIO

### Communication interface modules

Number of AI/AO/DI/DO/DC	Input signal	Output type	Output signal	Terminal units Screw / Spring	Type	Order code	Price	Weight (1 pce) kg
<b>For CS31-Bus</b>								
- / - / 8 / - / 16	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	TU551-CS31 / TU552-CS31	DC551-CS31	1SAP220500R0001		0.200
- / - / - / - / 16	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	TU551-CS31 / TU552-CS31	CI590-CS31-HA	1SAP221100R0001		0.200
4 / 2 / 8 / - / 8	24 V DC/ 0...10 V, -10...+10 V, 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA, PT100, PT1000, Ni100, Ni1000	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A/ -10...+10 V, 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA	TU551-CS31 / TU552-CS31	CI592-CS31	1SAP221200R0001		0.200
<b>For PROFIBUS®-DP</b>								
4 / 2 / 8 / 8 / -	24 V DC/ 0...10 V, -10...+10 V, 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA, PT100, PT1000, Ni100, Ni1000	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A/ -10...+10 V, 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA (1)	TU509/TU510/ TU517/TU518	CI541-DP	1SAP224100R0001		0.200
- / - / 8 / 8 / 8	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	TU509/TU510/ TU517/TU518	CI542-DP	1SAP224200R0001		0.200
<b>For CANopen®</b>								
4 / 2 / 8 / 8 / -	24 V DC/ 0...10 V, -10...+10 V, 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA, PT100, PT1000, Ni100, Ni1000	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A/ -10...+10 V, 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA	TU509/TU510/ TU517/TU518	CI581-CN	1SAP228100R0001		0.200
- / - / 8 / 8 / 8	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	TU509/TU510/ TU517/TU518	CI582-CN	1SAP228200R0001		0.200
<b>For Ethernet based protocol - EtherCAT®</b>								
4 / 2 / 8 / 8 / -	24 V DC/0...10 V, -10...+10 V, 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA, PT100, PT1000, Ni100, Ni1000	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A/ -10...+10 V, 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA	TU507-ETH / TU508-ETH	CI511-ETHCAT	1SAP220900R0001		0.200
- / - / 8 / 8 / 8	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	TU507-ETH / TU508-ETH	CI512-ETHCAT	1SAP221000R0001		0.200
<b>For Ethernet based protocol - PROFINET® IO RT</b>								
4/2/8/-	24 V DC/0...10 V, -10...+10 V, 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA, PT100, PT1000, Ni100, Ni1000	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A/ -10...+10 V, 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA	TU507-ETH / TU508-ETH	CI501-PNIO	1SAP220600R0001		0.200
-/-/8/8/-	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	TU507-ETH / TU508-ETH	CI502-PNIO	1SAP220700R0001		0.200

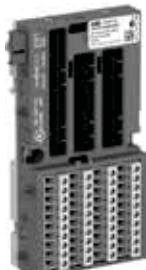
From	To	Output signal	Terminal units	Type	Order code	Price	Weight (1 pce) kg
------	----	---------------	----------------	------	------------	-------	-------------------------

### Gateway on Ethernet based protocol - PROFINET® IO RT

PROFINET® I/O	-	3 x RS232/485 ASCII serial interfaces	TU520-ETH	CI504-PNIO	1SAP221300R0001		0.200
PROFINET® I/O	1x CAN 2A/2B or CANopen® Master	2 x RS232/485 ASCII serial interfaces	TU520-ETH	CI506-PNIO	1SAP221500R0001		0.200

# AC500

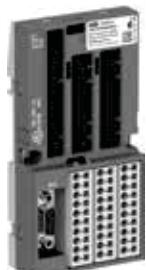
## Ordering data



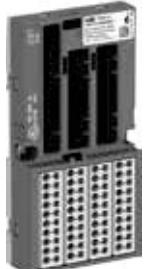
TU515



TU520-ETH



TU510



TU518



TU508-ETH

### Terminal units

For digital and analog expansion modules and interface modules. Please note: for modules with relay outputs, terminal units for 230 V AC (TU531 / TU532) are required.

For	Supply	Connection type	Type	Order code	Price	Weight (1 pce) kg
Ethernet communication interface modules	24 V DC	Screw	TU507-ETH	1SAP214200R0001	0.300	
		Spring	TU508-ETH	1SAP214000R0001	0.300	
Ethernet gateway modules	24 V DC	Spring	TU520-ETH	1SAP214400R0001	0.300	
CANopen® / PROFIBUS® DP (1) communication interface modules	24 V DC	Screw	TU517	1SAP211400R0001	0.300	
		Spring	TU518	1SAP211200R0001	0.300	
PROFIBUS® DP / CANopen® communication interface modules	24 V DC	Screw	TU509	1SAP211000R0001	0.300	
		Spring	TU510	1SAP210800R0001	0.300	
I/O modules	24 V DC	Screw	TU515	1SAP212200R0001	0.300	
		Spring	TU516	1SAP212000R0001	0.300	
I/O modules AC / relay	230 V AC	Screw	TU531	1SAP217200R0001	0.300	
		Spring	TU532	1SAP217000R0001	0.300	
CS31 interface modules	24 V DC	Screw	TU551-CS31	1SAP210600R0001	0.300	
		Spring	TU552-CS31	1SAP210400R0001	0.300	

(1) TU517/TU518 Terminal units can also be used with PROFIBUS® DP CI54x modules up to 1 Mbaud.

### Terminal units compatibility

Type	For I/O modules		For communication interface modules				
	TU515 TU516	TU531 TU532	TU507-ETH TU508-ETH	TU509 TU510	TU517 TU518	TU520-ETH	TU551-CS31 TU552-CS31
DA501	●						
DA502	●						
DC522	●						
DC523	●						
DC532	●						
DI524	●						
DX522		●					
DX531		●					
DO524	●						
CD522	●						
AI523	●						
AI531	●						
AO523	●						
AX521	●						
AX522	●						
DC551-CS31						●	
CI590-CS31-HA						●	
CI592-CS31						●	
CI501-PNI0			●				
CI502-PNI0			●				
CI504-PNI0					●		
CI506-PNI0					●		
CI511-ETHCAT			●				
CI512-ETHCAT			●				
CI541-DP				●	● (1)		
CI542-DP				●	● (1)		
CI581-CN				●	●		
CI582-CN				●	●		

(1) Can be used with baud rate up to 1 Mbaud.

# AC500

## Ordering data



MC502



AC500 basic training case  
CPU, I/Os, HMI

### Accessories for AC500

For	Description	Type	Order code	Price	Weight (1 pce) kg
AC500 CPUs COM1	Programming cable Sub-D / terminal block, length 5 m	TK502	1SAP180200R0101	0.400	
AC500 CPUs COM2	Programming cable Sub-D / Sub-D, length 5 m	TK501	1SAP180200R0001	0.400	
AC500 CPUs	Memory card (2 GB SD card)	MC502	1SAP180100R0001	0.020	
	Lithium battery for data buffering	TA521	1SAP180300R0001	0.100	
I/O modules	Pluggable marker holder for I/O modules, packing unit incl. 10 pcs. Template available in the AC500 online help	TA523	1SAP180500R0001	0.300	
	White labels, packaging unit incl.10 pcs.	TA525	1SAP180700R0001	0.100	
AC500 CPU's, interface module, communication module and I/O modules					
Terminal base	Communication Module, blind cap	TA524	1SAP180600R0001	0.120	
CPU terminal base	Accessories for wall mounting, packing unit includes 10 pcs	TA526	1SAP180800R0001	0.200	
	5-pole power plug for AC500. Spare part. Can be plugged to CPU terminal base TB5x1. Packing unit includes 5 pcs	TA527	1SAP181100R0001	0.200	
	9-pole COM1 plug for AC500. Spare part. Can be plugged to CPU terminal base TB5x1. Packing unit includes 5 pcs	TA528	1SAP181200R0001	0.200	
Communication modules	9-pole spring plug for CM574-RS/RCOM. Spare part. Packing includes 10 pcs	TA532	1SAP182000R0001		
	5-pole spring plug for CM575-DN/CM578-CN. Spare part. Packing includes 5 pcs	TA533	1SAP182100R0001		
	2x5-pole spring plug for CM588-CN. Spare part. Packing includes 5 pcs.	TA534	1SAP182200R0001		
	10-pole spring plug for DC541-CM. Spare part. Packing includes 10 pcs.	TA536	1SAP183100R0001		
AC500 basic training case CPU, I/Os, HMI	PM583-ETH + MC502 + CM572-DP + AX561 + DC551-CS31 + CI542-DP + CP635 + power supply + Ethernet cables + simulation stand	TA512-BAS	1SAP182400R0001	7.000	
AC500 advanced training case CPU, I/Os, COM, encoder	PM583-ETH + CM502 + CM574-RS + CM578-CN + CM579-PNIO + CM579-ETHCAT + CI512-ETHCAT + CP635 + CD522 + power supply + cables + simulation stand	TA513-ADV	1SAP182500R0001	8.800	
AC500 CPUs PM595	Protective cap, spare-parts, 3 pieces	TA540	1SAP182600R0001	0.200	
	Lithium battery for real-time-clock buffering	TA541	1SAP182700R0001	0.030	
	Accessories for screw-mounting, 20 pieces	TA543	1SAP182800R0001	0.100	

# AC500

## Technical data

4

### AC500 CPUs

Type	PM572	PM573-ETH	PM582	PM583-ETH	PM585-ETH	PM590-ETH	PM591-ETH	PM591-2ETH	PM592-ETH	PM595-4ETH-F
Supply voltage	24 V DC									
Current consumption on 24 V DC										
Min. typ. (module alone)	0.050 A	0.110 A	0.050 A	0.110 A	0.150 A	0.150 A				0.400 A
Max. typ. (all couplers and I/Os)	0.750 A	0.810 A	0.750 A	0.810 A	0.850 A	0.850 A				1.2 A
User program memory – Flash EPROM and RAM	128 kB	512 kB	512 kB	1024 kB	1024 kB	2048 kB	4096 kB			16384 kB
Integrated user data memory	128 kB thereof 12 kB saved	512 kB thereof 288 kB saved	416 kB thereof 288 kB saved	1024 kB thereof 288 kB saved	2560 kB thereof 1536 kB saved	3072 kB thereof 1536 kB saved	5632 kB thereof 1536 kB saved			16384 kB thereof 3072 kB saved
User Flashdisk (Data-storage, programm access or also external with FTP)	–									Yes, 4 GB Flash non removable
Plug-in memory card										Depending on SD-Card used : no SD-HC card allowed, use MC502 accessory
Web server's data for user RAM disk	–	1 024 kB	–	4 096 kB	4 096 kB	8 MB				32 MB
Cycle time for 1 instruction (minimum)										
Binary	0.06 µs		0.05 µs		0.004 µs	0.002 µs				0.0006 µs
Word	0.09 µs		0.06 µs		0.008 µs	0.004 µs				0.001 µs
Floating-point	0.7 µs		0.5 µs		0.008 µs	0.004 µs				0.001 µs
Max. number of centralized inputs/outputs										
Max. number of extension modules on I/O bus	up to max. 10 (S500 and/or S500-eCo modules allowed)									
Digital inputs/outputs	320/320									
Analog inputs/outputs	160/160									
Max. number of decentralized inputs/outputs	depends on the used standard Fieldbus (1)									
Data buffering	battery									
Real-time clock (with battery back-up)	●									
Program execution										
Cyclical / Time controlled / Multi tasking	● / ● / ●									
User program protection by password	●									
Internal interfaces										
<b>COM1</b>										
RS232 / RS485 configurable	●									
Connection (on terminal bases or CPU module)										pluggable spring terminal block, use TK502 cable in accessory
Programming, Modbus® RTU, ASCII, CS31 master	●									
<b>COM2</b>										
RS232 / RS485 configurable	●									
Connection (on terminal bases or CPU module)										Sub-D female 9 poles, use TK501 cable in accessory
Programming, Modbus® RTU, ASCII	●									
<b>FieldBusPlug</b>										
Serial neutral interface	●									
Connection (on terminal bases)										M12 male, 5 poles
Functions										programming cable UTF-21-FBP, slave communication depending on FieldBusPlug used (PROFIBUS® DP, CANopen®, DeviceNet)
<b>Ethernet</b>										
Ethernet connection (on terminal bases)	–	RJ45	–	RJ45	RJ45	RJ45	RJ45	2 x RJ45	RJ45	2 x RJ45
Ethernet functions: Programming, TCP/IP, UDP/IP, Modbus® TCP, integrated Web server, IEC60870-5-104 remote control protocol, SNTP (simple Network Time Protocol), DHCP, FTP server HTTP, SMTP, PING	–	●	–	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Ethernet based Fieldbus</b>										
Ethernet connection (on CPU module)										4 x RJ45 (2 x interfaces with 2-port switch)
Dowloadable protocols like:										●
PROFINET® IO RT Controller / Device (2)										
EtherCAT® (2) Master / Slave										
<b>LCD display</b>										
Function										RUN / STOP, status, diagnosis, RESET
<b>LEDs for various status display</b>										●
<b>Timer/Counter</b>										
Unlimited/unlimited										
<b>Approvals</b>										
See detailed page 154 or <a href="http://www.abb.com/plc">www.abb.com/plc</a>										

(1) e.g. CS31 Fieldbus: up to 31 stations with up to 120 Dis / 120 DOs or up to 32 AIs / 32 AOs per station.

(2) Availability on demand

# AC500

## Technical data

### Digital S500 I/O modules

Type	DI524	DC522	DC523	DC532
<b>Number of channels per module</b>				
Digital inputs	32	-	-	16
Digital outputs	-	-	-	-
Configurable channels DC (configurable as inputs or outputs)	-	16	24	16
<b>Additional configuration of channels as</b>				
Fast counter	configuration of max. 2 channels per module, operating modes see table on page 83			
Occupies max. 1 DO or DC when used as counter	-	●	●	●
Connection via terminal unit	●	●	●	●
<b>Digital inputs</b>				
Input signal voltage	24 V DC			
Input characteristic acc. to EN 61132-2	Type 1			
0 signal	-3...+5 V DC			
Undefined signal state	5...15 V DC			
1 signal	15...30 V DC			
Input time delay (0 -> 1 or 1 -> 0)	8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms			
<b>Input current per channel</b>				
At input voltage	24 V DC	5 mA typically		
	5 V DC	> 1 mA		
	15 V DC	> 5 mA		
	30 V DC	< 8 mA		
<b>Digital outputs</b>				
Transistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A	-	●	●	●
Readback of output	-	●	●	●
Switching of load 24 V	-	●	●	●
Output voltage at signal state 1	-	process voltage UP minus 0.8 V		
<b>Output current</b>				
Nominal current per channel	-	500 mA at UP = 24 V		
Maximum (total current of all channels)	-	8 A		
Residual current at signal state 0	-	< 0.5 mA		
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads	-	by internal varistors		
<b>Switching frequency</b>				
For inductive load	-	0.5 Hz max.		
For lamp load	-	11 Hz max. at max. 5 W		
Short-circuit / overload proofness	-	●	●	●
Overload indication (I > 0.7 A)	-	after approx. 100 ms		
Output current limiting	-	yes, with automatic reclosure		
Proofiness against reverse feeding of 24 V signals	-	●	●	●
<b>Process voltage UP</b>				
Nominal voltage	24 V DC			
Maximum ripple	5 %			
Current consumption on UP				
Min. typ. (module alone)	0.150 A	0.100 A	0.150 A	
Max. typ. (min. + loads)	0.150 A	0.100 A + load	0.150 A + load	
Reverse polarity protection	●	●	●	●
Fuse for process voltage UP	10 A miniature fuse			
Connections for sensor voltage supply. Terminal 24 V and 0 V for each connection. Permitted load for each group of 4 or 8 connections: 0.5 A	-	8	4	-
Short-circuit and overload proof 24 VDC sensor supply voltage	-	●	●	-
<b>Maximum cable length for connected process signals</b>				
Cable	shielded	1000 m		
	unshielded	600 m		
<b>Potential isolation</b>				
Per module	●	●	●	●
Between channels	input	-	-	-
	output	-	-	-
<b>Voltage supply for the module</b>				
	internally via extension bus interface (I/O bus)			
Fieldbus connection	via AC500 CPU or all communication interface modules			
Address setting	automatically (internal)			

# AC500

## Technical data

### Digital S500 I/O modules

Type	DX522	DX531	DO524
<b>Number of channels per module</b>			
Digital inputs	8		
Digital outputs	8 relays	4 relays	32
<b>Configurable channels DC (configurable as inputs or outputs)</b>			
<b>Additional configuration of channels as</b>			
Fast counter	configuration of max. 2 channels per module, operating modes see page 83	-	-
Occupies max. 1 DO or DC when used as counter	-	-	-
Connection via terminal unit	●	●	●
<b>Digital inputs</b>			
Input signal voltage	24 V DC	230 V AC or 120 V AC	-
Frequency range	-	47...63 Hz	-
Input characteristic acc. to EN 61132-2	Type 1	Type 2	-
0 signal	-3...+5 V DC	0...40 V AC	-
Undefined signal state	5...15 V DC	> 40 V AC...< 74 V AC	-
1 signal	15...30 V DC	74...265 V AC	-
Input time delay (0 -> 1 or 1 -> 0)	8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms	20 ms typically	-
<b>Input current per channel</b>			
At input voltage	24 V DC 5 V DC 15 V DC 30 V DC 159 V AC 40 V AC	5 mA typically > 1 mA > 5 mA < 8 mA > 7 mA < 5 mA	- - - - - -
<b>Digital outputs</b>			
Transistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A	-	-	●
Readback output	-	-	-
Relay outputs, supplied via process voltage UP, changeover contacts	●	●	-
Switching of load	24 V 230 V	● ●	● -
Output voltage at signal state 1	-	-	process voltage UP minus 0.8 V
<b>Output current</b>			
Nominal current per channel	-	-	500 mA at UP = 24 V
Maximum (total current of all channels)	-	-	8 A
Residual current at signal state 0	-	-	< 0.5 mA
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads	-	-	by internal varistors
<b>Switching frequency</b>			
For inductive load	2 Hz		0.5 Hz max.
For lamp load	11 Hz max. at max. 5 W		
Short-circuit / overload proofness	by external fuse / circuit breaker, 6 A gL/gG per channel		●
Overload indication (I > 0.7 A)	-	-	after approx. 100 ms
Output current limiting	-	-	yes, with automatic reclosure
Proofness against reverse feeding of 24 V signals	-	-	●
<b>Contact rating</b>			
For resistive load, max.	3 A at 230 V AC 2 A at 24 V DC		-
For inductive load, max.	1.5 A at 230 V AC 1.5 A at 24 V DC		-
For lamp load	60 W at 230 V AC 10 W at 24 V DC		-

# AC500

## Technical data

### Digital S500 I/O modules

Type	DX522	DX531	DO524
<b>Lifetime (switching cycles)</b>			
Mechanical lifetime	300 000	–	–
Lifetime under load	300 000 at 24 V DC / 2 A 200 000 at 120 V AC / 2 A 100 000 at 230 V AC / 3 A	–	–
Spark suppression for inductive AC load	external measure depending on the switched load	–	–
Demagnetization for inductive DC load	external measure: free-wheeling diode connected in parallel to the load	–	–
<b>Process voltage UP</b>			
Nominal voltage	24 V DC	–	–
Maximum ripple	5 %	–	–
Current consumption on UP			
Min. typ. (module alone)	0.050 A	0.150 A	0.050 A
Max. typ. (min. + loads)	0.050 A + load	0.150 A + load	0.100 + load
Reverse polarity protection	●	●	●
Fuse for process voltage UP	10 A miniature fuse	–	–
<b>Maximum cable length for connected process signals</b>			
Cable	shielded unshielded	1000 m 600 m	–
<b>Potential isolation</b>			
Per module	●	●	●
Between the channels	input output	– ●	● (per 2) –
Voltage supply for the module	internally via extension bus interface (I/O bus)		
Fieldbus connection	via AC500 CPU or all communication interface modules		
Address setting	automatically (internal)		

# AC500

## Technical data

### Analog S500 I/O modules

Type	AX521	AX522	AI523	AO523	AI531
<b>Number of channels per module</b>					
Individual configuration, analog	inputs outputs	4 4	8 8	16 —	8 —
<b>Signal resolution for channel configuration</b>					
-10...+10 V		12 bits + sign			15 bits + sign
0...10 V		12 bits			15 bits
0...20 mA, 4...20 mA		12 bits			15 bits
Temperature: 0.1 °C		●	●	●	●

### Monitoring configuration per channel

Plausibility monitoring	●	●	●	●	●
Wire break & short-circuit monitoring	●	●	●	●	●

### Analog Inputs AI

Signal configuration per AI	max. number per module and with regard to the configuration: AIs / Measuring points (depending on the use of 2/3-wire connection or differential input)				
0...10 V	4 / 4	8 / 8	16 / 16	—	8 / 8
-10...+10 V	4 / 4	8 / 8	16 / 16	—	8 / 8
0...20 mA	4 / 4	8 / 8	16 / 16	—	8 / 8
4...20 mA	4 / 4	8 / 8	16 / 16	—	8 / 8
Pt100					
-50...+400 °C (2-wire)	4 / 4	8 / 8	16 / 16	—	8 / 8
-50...+400 °C (3-wire), 2 channels	4 / 2	8 / 4	16 / 8	—	8 / 8
-50...+400 °C (4-wire)	—	—	—	—	8 / 8
-50...+70 °C (2-wire)	4 / 4	8 / 8	16 / 16	—	8 / 8
50...+70 °C (3-wire), 2 channels	4 / 2	8 / 4	16 / 8	—	8 / 8
-50...+70 °C (4-wire)	—	—	—	—	8 / 8
Pt1000					
-50...+400 °C (2-wire)	4 / 4	8 / 8	16 / 16	—	8 / 8
-50...+400 °C (3-wire), 2 channels	4 / 2	8 / 4	16 / 8	—	8 / 8
-50...+400 °C (4-wire)	—	—	—	—	8 / 8
Ni1000					
-50...+150 °C (2-wire)	4 / 4	8 / 8	16 / 16	—	8 / 8
-50...+150 °C (3-wire), 2 channels	4 / 2	8 / 4	16 / 8	—	8 / 8
-50...+150 °C (4-wire)	—	—	—	—	8 / 8
Thermocouples of types J, K, T, N, S	—	—	—	—	●
0...10 V using differential inputs, 2 channels	4 / 2	8 / 4	16 / 8	—	8 / 8
-10...+10 V using differential inputs, 2 channels	4 / 2	8 / 4	16 / 8	—	8 / 8
Digital signals (digital input)	4 / 4	8 / 8	16 / 16	—	8 / 8
Input resistance per channel	voltage: > 100 kΩ current: approx. 330 Ω			—	voltage: > 100 kΩ current: approx. 330 Ω
Time constant of the input filter	voltage: 100 μs current: 100 μs			—	voltage: 100 μs current: 100 μs
Conversion cycle	2 ms (for 8 AI + 8 AO), 1 s for Pt100/1000, Ni1000			—	1 ms (for 8 AI + 8 AO), 1 s for Pt100/1000, Ni1000
Overvoltage protection	●	●	●	—	●

### Data when using the AI as digital input

Input	time delay	8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms	—	8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms
	signal voltage	24 V DC	—	24 V DC
Signal	0	-30...+5 V	—	-30...+5 V
	1	13...30 V	—	13...30 V

### Analog outputs AO

Possible configuration per AO	Max. number of AOs per module and with regard to the configuration:				
-10...+10 V	4	8 (1)	—	16 (1)	—
0...20 mA	4			8	—
4...20 mA	4		—	8	—
Output	resistance (burden) when used as current output	0...500 Ω	—	0...500 Ω	—
	loading capability when used as voltage output	Max. ±10 mA	—	Max. ±10 mA	—

(1) Half can be used on current (the other half remains available).

# AC500

## Technical data

### Analog S500 I/O modules

Type	AX521	AX522	AI523	AO523	AI531
<b>Process voltage UP</b>					
Nominal voltage	24 V DC				
Maximum ripple	5 %				
Current consumption on UP					
Min. typ. (module alone)	0.150 A				0.130 A
Max. typ. (min. + loads)	0.150 A + load	0.150 A + load	-	0.150 A + load	
Reverse polarity protection	●	●	●	●	●
Max. line length of the analog lines, conductor cross section > 0.14 mm <sup>2</sup>	100 m				
Conversion error of analog values caused by non-linearity, calibration errors ex works and the resolution in the nominal range	0.5 % typically, 1 % max.			Voltage: 0.1 % typically, current/resistor 0.3 % typically	
<b>Potential isolation</b>					
Per module	●	●	●	●	-
Fieldbus connection	Via AC500 CPU or all communication interface modules				
Voltage supply for the module	Internally via extension bus interface (I/O bus)				

# AC500

## Technical data

### CD522 encoder module

The CD522 module offers accuracy and dynamic flexibility for a customized solution. It has two independent encoder inputs onboard and is easily configured using the Automation Builder software for 10 different operation modes and for frequencies up to 300 kHz (depending on CPU cycle time). The CD522 module also integrates outputs for pulses and for PWM as well as normal inputs and outputs, depending on selected encoder mode.

Type	CD522	
<b>Functionality</b>		
Digital inputs/outputs		24 V DC, dedicated inputs/outputs can be used for specific counting functions. All unused inputs/outputs can be used as input/output with standard specification.
Input options		Catch/Touch operation, counter value stored in separate variable on external event (rising or falling) Set to preset counter register with predefined value Set to reset counter register
End value output		Output set when predefined value is reached
Reference point initialization (RPI) input for relative encoder initialization	●	
High-speed counter/encoder		
Integrated counters	Counter characteristics Counter mode Relative position encoder Absolute SSI encoder Time frequency meter Frequency input	2 counters (24 V DC, 5 V DC, differential and 1 Vpp sinus input) one 32 bits or two 16 bits X1, X2, X3 ● ● up to 300 kHz
PWM/pulse outputs		
Output mode specification	Number of outputs Push pull output Current limitation	2 24 V DC, 100 mA max Thermal and overcurrent
PWM mode specification	Frequency Value	1...100 kHz 0...100 %
Pulse mode specification	Frequency Pulse emission Number of pulses emitted indicator	1...15 kHz 1...65535 pulses 0...100 %
Frequency mode specification	Frequency output Duty Cycle	100 kHz Set to 50 %
<b>Number of channels per module</b>		
Digital	input output	2 2
Configurable channels DC (configurable as inputs or outputs)		
<b>Additional configuration of channels as</b>		
Fast counter		Integrated 2 counter encoders
Connection via terminal unit	●	
<b>Digital Inputs</b>		
Input	signal voltage time delay	24 V DC 8 ms typically configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms
<b>Input current per channel</b>		
At input voltage	24 V DC 5 V DC 15 V DC 30 V DC	Typically 5 mA > 1 mA > 5 mA < 8 mA
<b>Digital outputs</b>		
Output voltage at signal state 1		UP – 0.8 V
<b>Output current</b>		
Nominal current per channel		0.5 A at UP = 24 V
Maximum (total current of all channels)		8 A
Residual current at signal state 0		< 0.5 mA
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads		By internal varistors
<b>Switching frequency</b>		
For inductive load		Max. 0.5 Hz
For lamp load		Max. 11 Hz with max. 5 W
Short-circuit / Overload proofness	●	
Overload indication ( $I > 0.7 \text{ A}$ )		After approx. 100 ms
Output current limiting	●	
Proofness against reverse feeding of 24 V signals	●	

# AC500

## Technical data

### CD522 encoder module

Type	CD522	
<b>Maximum cable length for connected process signals</b>		
Cable	shielded unshielded	1000 m 600 m
Potential isolation		
Per module	●	
<b>Technical data of the high-speed inputs</b>		
Number of channels per module	6	
Input type	24 V DC, 5 V DC / Differential / Sinus 1 Vpp	
Frequency	300 kHz	
<b>Technical data of the fast outputs</b>		
Number of channels	2	
Indication of the output signals	Brightness of the LED depends on the number of pulses emitted (0 % to 100 %) (pulse output mode only)	
Output current		
Rated value, per channel	100 mA at UP = 24 V	
Maximum value (all channels together, configurable outputs included)	8 A	
Leakage current with signal 0	< 0.5 mA	
Rated protection fuse on UP	10 A fast	
De-magnetization when inductive loads are switched off	with varistors integrated in the module	
Overload message (I > 0.1 x A)	Yes, after ca. 100 ms	
Output current limitation	Yes, automatic reactivation after short-circuit/overload	
Resistance to feedback against 24 V signals	Yes	
<b>Process voltage UP</b>		
Nominal voltage	24 V DC	
Maximum ripple	5 %	
Current consumption on UP		
Min. typ. (module alone)	0.070 A	
Max. typ. (min. + loads)	0.070 A + load	
Reverse polarity protection	●	
Fuse for process voltage UP	10 A miniature fuse	

# AC500

## Technical data

### Analog/digital mixed I/O expansion modules

For all modules: max cable length for connected process signals is 1000 m for shielded cable and 600 m for unshielded ones.  
 For all Input modules, the signal resolution for channel configuration is: -10...+10 V: 12 bit + sign; 0...10 V, 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA: 12 bits.

Type	DA501	DA502 (1)
<b>Number of Channels per Module</b>		
Digital	inputs outputs	16 -
Analog	inputs outputs	4 4
Digital configurable channels DC (configurable as inputs or outputs)	8	8
<b>Additional configuration of channels as</b>		
Fast counter	Yes	
Occupies max. 1 DO or DC when used as counter	Configuration of max. 2 channels per module. Operating modes see table on page 83	
Connection via terminal unit TU 5xx	●	
<b>Digital inputs</b>		
Input	signal voltage characteristic acc. to EN 61132-2	24 V DC Type 1
0 signal		-3...+5 V DC
Undefined signal state		5...15 V DC
1 signal		15...30 V DC
Residual ripple, range for	0 signal 1 signal	-3...+5 V DC 15...30 V DC
Input time delay (0 → 1 or 1 → 0)	8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms	
<b>Digital outputs</b>		
Transistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A	●	
Readback of output	●	
Outputs, supplied via process voltage UP	●	
Switching of 24 V load	●	
Output voltage at signal state 1	Process voltage UP - 0.8 V	
<b>Output current</b>		
Nominal current per channel	500 mA at UP = 24 V DC	
Maximum (total current of all channels)	4 A	
Residual current at signal state 0	< 0.5 mA	
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads	By internal varistors	
<b>Analog inputs AI</b>		
Signal configuration per AI	Max. number per module and with regard to the configuration: Als / Measuring points	
0...10 V / -10 ... +10 V	●	
0...20 mA / 4...20 mA	4 / 4	
RTD using 2/3 wire needs 1/2 channel(s)	4 / 2	
0...10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels	4 / 2	
-10...+10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels	4 / 2	
Digital signals (digital input)	4 / 4	
<b>Data when using the AI as digital input</b>		
Input	time delay signal voltage	8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms 24 V DC
<b>Outputs, single configurable as</b>		
Possible configuration per AO	●	
-10...+10 V	●	
0...20 mA / 4...20 mA	●	
Output resistance (load) when used as current output	0...500 Ω	
Output loading capability when used as voltage output	±10 mA max.	
<b>Potential isolation</b>		
Per module	●	
<b>Process voltage UP</b>		
Nominal voltage	24 V DC	
Maximum ripple	5 %	
Current consumption on UP		
Min. typ. (module alone)	0.070 A	
Max. typ. (min. + loads)	0.070 A + load	
Reverse polarity protection	●	
Fuse for process voltage UP	10 A miniature fuse	
Approvals	See detailed page 154 or <a href="http://www.abb.com/plc">www.abb.com/plc</a>	

(1) In preparation

# AC500

## Technical data

### DC541-CM interrupt I/O and fast counter module

In the operating mode counter, the channels can be configured as follows:

Input, Output, 32-bit up/down counter (uses C0...C3) as a 32-bit counter without limit, 32-bit periodic counter as a 32-bit counter with a limit, limiter for a 32-bit counter (limit channel 0), 32-bit up counter (forward counter) with the frequencies 50 kHz, 5 kHz and 2.5 kHz, pulse-width modulation (PWM) with a resolution of 10 kHz, time and frequency measurement, frequency output.

Type	DC541-CM	
<b>Number of channels per module</b>		
Configurable channels DC (configurable as inputs or outputs)	8	
<b>Additional configuration of channels as</b>		
Fast counter	Yes	
Connection via CPU terminal base. Occupies one communication module slot	●	
<b>Digital inputs</b>		
Input signal voltage characteristic acc. to EN 61132-2	24 V DC Type 1 -3...+5 V DC 5...15 V DC 5...30 V DC 20 µs Clamp to clamp - 300 µs with interrupt task	
0 signal	-	
Undefined signal state	-	
1 signal	-	
Input time delay (0 → 1 or 1 → 0)	-	
<b>Input current per channel</b>		
At input voltage	24 V DC 5 V DC 15 V DC 30 V DC	5 mA typically > 1 mA > 5 mA < 8 mA
<b>Digital outputs</b>		
Transistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A	●	
Readback of output	●	
Switching of 24 V load	●	
Output voltage at signal state 1	Process voltage UP minus 0.8 V	
<b>Output current</b>		
Nominal current per channel	500 mA at UP = 24 V	
Maximum (total current of all channels)	8 A	
Residual current at signal state 0	< 0.5 mA	
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads	by internal varistors	
<b>Potential isolation</b>		
Per module	●	
Voltage supply for the module	Internally via backplane bus	

### Interrupt I/O table

Configuration as	Configuration for channel no.						Max. no. of channels for this function	Remarks and notes regarding possible alternative combinations of the remaining channels (a and b)
		Chan. 0	Chan. 1	Chan. 2	Chan. 3	Chan. 4-7		
<b>Mode 1: Interrupt functionality</b>								
Interrupt	Digital input	1	1	1	1	4	8	Each channel can be configured individually as interrupt input or output
	Digital output	1	1	1	1	4	8	
<b>Mode 2: Counting functionality</b>								
Digital I/Os PWM (1)	Digital input	1	1	1	1	4	8	Usual input
	Digital output	1	1	1	1	4	8	Usual output
	PWM, resolution 10 kHz	1	1	1	1	4	8	Outputs and pulsed signal with and adjustable on-off ratio

(1) Counter and fast counter data available on technical documentation.

# AC500

## Technical data

### AC500 Condition Monitoring CMS: FM502-CMS

The FM502-CMS function module offers precision and dynamic flexibility for customized solutions in condition monitoring, precise measurement or fast data logging applications. It has 16 fast, precise and synchronized analog inputs with 50k Samples/s (SPS), 24bit ADC resolution, completed with encoder inputs (incremental or absolute) with counter and additional DI and DC inputs/outputs onboard. It is easily configured using the Automation Builder software and the special libraries. Overall it has 12 different operation modes. One FM502 function module can be placed on the right side of PM592-ETH CPU with a special function module terminal base TF5x1, to interface directly to the CPU. While long measurements can be flexibly configured, started and stopped, all inputs are available in the I/O Image of CPU for immediate use (measurement, protection, control, ...)

Type	FM502-CMS	
<b>Data storage</b>		
Fast user data memory of FM502	128 MB (ca. 33 million Samples: e.g. 40 s record length on 16 channels at 50k SPS or 5.8 h record length on 16 channels at 100 SPS or 93 h on 1 channel at 100 SPS)	
File Format delivered to PM592 flash	WAV (compact binary) per channel, all channels in one *.zip w. time stamp	
<b>Analog inputs</b>		
Number of channels	16 (synchronous sampled)	
Resolution	24 bit ADC, stored in DINT in WAV file (4byte per value)	
Accuracy at +25 °C	< +/- 0.1 %	
Accuracy over operating temperature and vibration	< +/- 0.5 %	
Sample rate / Bandwidth (High, 0 dB)	50k SPS / 20 kHz to 100 SPS / 40 Hz (digitally downsampled, selectable per channel)	
Indication of the input signal	One bicolor LED per channel for configuration, measurement status, error messages	
<b>Input option:</b>		
Bandwidth low (-3 dB)	IEPE (with Sensor supply current)	+ - 10V
Pass band high (-3 dB)	digital < 0.1 Hz	digital < 0.1 Hz or DC (selectable)
Stop band high (> -100 dB)	analog > 90 kHz, digital > 24.5 kHz	
Dynamic Range (SFDR)	analog > 1 MHz, digital > 27.5 kHz	
SINAD (300 Hz/1 kHz sine, 50 k SPS) 0dB from full scale	> 100 dB	
IEPE Current Source per channel	< -90 dB	< -95 dB
Resistance AI- to M (ground)	Typ. 4.2 mA (+/- 7% over temperature)	(n.a.)
Resistance AI- to M (ground)	Typ ~ 270Ω (PTC)	
<b>Channel input impedance (AI+AI-):</b>		
< 1kHz	> 1 MΩ	> 2 MΩ
5kHz	> 100 kΩ	> 40 kΩ
10kHz	> 60 kΩ	> 25 kΩ
20kHz	> 40 kΩ	> 8 kΩ
Error detection	Short circuit, open wire	
Max. cable length, shielded (depending on sensor)	100 m	
<b>Digital inputs/outputs</b>		
Channels and types	24 V DC, dedicated inputs/outputs can be used for specific counting functions. All unused inputs/outputs can be used as normal input/output with standard specification.	
Input options	2 DI + 2 DC (configurable inputs/outputs); Type 1, LED indication Catch/Touch operation, counter value stored in separate variable on external event (rising or falling) Set to preset counter register with predefined value Set to reset counter register	
End value output	Output set when predefined value is reached	
Reference point initialization (RPI) input for relative encoder initialization	●	
<b>Input current p. channel @ V DC</b>		
24 V DC	Typically 5 mA	
5 V DC	> 1 mA	
15 V DC	> 5 mA	
30 V DC	< 8 mA	

# AC500

## Technical data

Type	FM502-CMS	
<b>Digital outputs</b>		
Output voltage at signal state 1	(L+) – 0.8 V	
<b>Output current</b>		
Nominal current per channel	0.5 A at UP = 24 V	
Residual current at signal state 0	< 0.5 mA	
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads	By internal varistors	
<b>Switching frequency</b>		
For inductive load	Max. 0.5 Hz	
For lamp load	Max. 11 Hz with max. 5 W	
Short-circuit / Overload proofness	•	4
Overload indication (I > 0.7 A)	After approx. 100 ms	
Output current limiting	•	
Resistance against reverse feeding of 24 V signals	•	
<b>Maximum cable length for connected process signals</b>		
shielded	1000 m	
unshielded	600 m	
<b>High-speed counter/encoder</b>		
<b>Integrated counters</b>		
Counter characteristics	2 counters (24 V DC, 5 V DC, differential RS422: 5 V or 1 Vpp sinus input)	
Counter mode	one counter 32 bits or two counters 16 bits	
Relative position encoder	X1, X2, X3	
Absolute SSI encoder	•	
Time frequency meter	•	
Frequency input	up to 300 kHz	
<b>Additional configuration of channels as</b>		
Fast counter	Integrated 2 counter encoders	
<b>high-speed inputs</b>		
Number of channels, type per module	3 (A,B,Z), type 1	
Input type	24 V DC	5 V DC / Differential / Sinus 1 Vpp
Frequency	up to 300 kHz (input filter: 50,500, 5 k, 20 k Hz)	
Input frequency max. (frequency measurement only)	100 kHz (accuracy -0 %/+3 %)	
Max. cable length, shielded (depending on sensor)	300 m	100 m
<b>Fast outputs</b>		
SSI CLK output B	f. optical Interface (according SSI): Pin 1.3	RS-422 differential (according SSI) Pins 1.3, 1.4
Output delay (0->1 or 1->0)	Max. 0.35 µs	
Output current	≤ 10 mA	
Switching frequency (selectable)	200 kHz, 500 kHz and 1 MHz	
Short-circuit proof / overload proof	Yes	
Output current limitation	Yes, automatic reactivation after short-circuit/overload	
Resistance to feedback against 24V signals	Yes	
Resistance to feedback against reverse polarity	Yes	
Max. cable length, shielded (depending on sensor)	100 m	
<b>Process voltage L+</b>		
Nominal voltage	24 V DC	
Max. ripple	0,05	
Current consumption from L+ (FM502 and PM592, no communication module)	Max. 0.43 A + max. 0.5 A per output	
Inrush current from L+ (at power up, FM502 and PM592, no communication module)	1.2 A <sup>2</sup> s	
Electrical isolation	Yes, (PM592 and FM502 to other I/O-Bus modules)	
Max. power dissipation within the FM502 module	6.5 W (outputs unloaded)	
<b>5-V-encoder supply output</b>		
Nominal voltage	5 V DC (+/- 5%), 100 mA max.	

# AC500

## Technical data

### AC500 communication modules

- Up to 4 communications modules can be used on an AC500 CPU
- No external power supply required.

Type	CM592-DP	CM597-ETH	CM598-CN	CM588-CN	CM579-PNIO	CM589-PNIO	CM579-ETHCAT	CM574-RS	CM574-RCOM
<b>Communication interfaces</b>									
RJ45	-	● (x 2) (2)	-	-	● (x 2) (2)	● (x 2) (2)	● (x 2)	-	-
RS-232 / 485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	● (x 2)	● (x 2)
Terminal blocks (1)	-	-	●	●	-	-	-	● (x 2)	● (x 2)
Sub-D socket	●	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Protocols</b>									
PROFIBUS® DP Master V0/V1	Ethernet (TCP/IP, UDP/IP, Modbus® TCP)	CANopen® master	CANopen® slave	PROFINET® IO Controller	PROFINET® IO Device	EtherCAT®	Serial COM ASCII, Modbus® RTU, CS31	Serial RCOM/RCOM+	Serial RCOM/RCOM+
<b>CPU interface</b>	8 kB Dual-port memory	8 kB Dual-port memory	8 kB Dual-port memory	8 kB Dual-port memory	8 kB Dual-port memory	8 kB Dual-port memory	8 kB Dual-port memory	8 kB Dual-port memory	8 kB Dual-port memory
<b>Transfer Rate</b>	9.6 kbit/s to 12 Mbit/s	10 / 100 Mbit/s	10 kbit/s to 1 Mbit/s	10 kbit/s to 1 Mbit/s	10 / 100 Mbit/s	10 / 100 Mbit/s	10 / 100 Mbit/s	9.6 kBIt/s up to 187.5 kBIt/s	2,4 kBIt/s to 19.2 kBIt/s
<b>Co-processor</b>	Communication processor netX 100	Communication processor netX 100	Communication processor netX 100	Communication processor netX 100	Communication processor netX 100	Communication processor netX 100	Programmable CPU like PM57x with PowerPC 50 MHz processor	PowerPC 50 MHz processor	
<b>Memory</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	256 kB program memory 384 kB data memory	-	
<b>Additional features</b>	Multi master functionality Max. Number of subscribers: - 126 (V0) - 32 (V1)	Online access, ICMP (Ping), DHCP, IP configuration protocol, UDP data-exchange, Modbus TCP	CAN 2.0A CAN 2.0B CANopen®	NMT Slave PDO SDO server Heartbeat Nodeguard	RTC - Real-time Cyclic Protocol, Class 1 RTA - Real-time Acyclic Protocol DCP Discovery and Configuration Protocol CL-RPC - Connectionless Remote Procedure Call	RTC - Real-time Cyclic Protocol, Class 1 RTA - Real-time Acyclic protocol DCP Discovery and Configuration Protocol LLDP - Link Layer Discovery Protocol	CoE (Can over Ethercat) process data (PDO) (cyclic) CoE Mailbox data (SDO) (acyclic) Distributed Clock (32-bit, 64-bit)	- Stand alone CPU in coupler module housing allowing to be used as standard serial interface or as free programmable serial interface coupler. - Independant internal CPU programmable for own communication protocol or data processing. - 2 x CS31 master, Modbus® master/slave, free configurable, protocols ASCII.	-

(1) Plug-in terminal block included.

(2) 10 / 100 Mbit/s, full/half duplex with auto-sensing, 2-port switch integrated.

# AC500

## Technical data

### Communication interface modules

For all modules: max cable length for connected process signals is 1000 m for shielded cable and 600 m for unshielded ones.  
 For all Input modules, the signal resolution for channel configuration is: -10...+10 V: 12 bits + sign; 0...10 V, 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA: 12 bits.  
 Temperature: 0.1 °C.

Type	DC551-CS31	CI590-CS31-HA (1)	CI592-CS31
<b>Communication Interface</b>			
Protocol	Proprietary CS31 bus protocol on RS485 interface		
ID configuration	Per rotary switches on front face from 00d to 99d		
Field bus connection on terminal units	CS31 field bus, via terminal / redundant for CI590-CS31-HA on TU551-CS31 or TU552-CS31		
<b>Number of Channels per Module</b>			
Digital	inputs outputs	8 —	— —
Analog	inputs outputs	— —	4 2
Digital configurable channels DC (configurable as inputs or outputs)	16	16	8
<b>Additional configuration of channels as</b>			
Fast counter	Configuration of max. 2 channels per module		
Occupies max. 1 DO or DC when used as counter	●	●	●
<b>Connection</b>			
Via terminal unit TU5xx	●	●	●
<b>Local I/O extension</b>			
Max. number of extension modules	max. 7 x S500 extension modules (standard or eCo), up to 31 stations with up to 120 DIs/120 DOs or up to 32 AIs/32AOs per station		
	not for S500-eCo I/O modules		
<b>Digital inputs</b>			
Input	signal voltage characteristic acc. to EN 61132-2	24 V DC Type 1	
0 signal	-3...+5 V DC		
Undefined signal state	5...15 V DC		
1 signal	15...30 V DC		
Residual ripple, range for	0 signal 1 signal	-3...+5 V DC 15...30 V DC	
Input time delay (0 → 1 or 1 → 0)	8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms		
<b>Digital outputs</b>			
Transistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A	●		
Readback of output	●		
Outputs, supplied via process voltage UP	●		
Switching of 24 V load	●		
Output voltage at signal state 1	Process voltage UP - 0.8 V		
<b>Output current</b>			
Nominal current per channel	500 mA at UP = 24 V DC		
Maximum (total current of all channels)	8 A	8 A	4 A
Residual current at signal state 0	< 0.5 mA		
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads	By internal varistors		
<b>Analog inputs AI</b>			
Signal configuration per AI	Max. number per module and with regard to the configuration: AIs / Measuring points		
0...10 V / -10...+10 V	—	●	
0...20 mA / 4...20 mA	—	4 / 4	
RTD using 2/3 wire needs 1/2 channel(s)	—	4 / 4	
0...10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels	—	4 / 2	
-10...+10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels	—	4 / 2	
Digital signals (digital input)	—	4 / 4	
<b>Data when using the AI as digital input</b>			
Input	time delay signal voltage	— —	8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms 24 V DC

(1) Dedicated to High Availability.

# AC500

## Technical data

### Communication interface modules

Type	DC551-CS31	CI590-CS31-HA (1)	CI592-CS31
<b>Outputs, single configurable as</b>			
Possible configuration per AO	–	●	●
-10...+10 V	–	●	●
0...20 mA / 4...20 mA	–	●	●
Output resistance (load) when used as current output	–	0...500 Ω	–
loading capability when used as voltage output	–	–	±10 mA max.
<b>Potential isolation</b>			
Per module	●	●	●
Between fieldbus interface against the rest of the module	●	●	●
Voltage supply for the module	By external 24 V DC voltage via terminal UP	–	–
<b>Process voltage UP</b>			
Nominal voltage	24 V DC	–	–
Maximum ripple	5 %	–	–
Current consumption on UP	–	–	–
Min. typ. (module alone)	0.100 A	0.100 A	0.070 A
Max. typ. (min. + loads)	0.100 A + load	0.100 A + load	0.070 A + load
Reverse polarity protection	●	–	–
Fuse for process voltage UP	10 A miniature fuse	–	–
Approvals	See detailed page 154 or <a href="http://www.abb.com/plc">www.abb.com/plc</a>	–	–

(1) Dedicated to High Availability.

# AC500

## Technical data

### PROFIBUS®-DP modules

Type	CI541-DP	CI542-DP
<b>Communication Interface</b>		
Protocol	PROFIBUS® DP (DP-V0 and DP-V1 slave)	
ID configuration	Per rotary switches on front face from 00h to FFh	
Field bus connection on terminal units	Sub-D 9 poles on TU509, TU510 preferred but TU517/TU518 can be used with baud rate up to 1Mbaud	
<b>Number of Channels per Module</b>		
Digital	inputs outputs	8 8
Analog	inputs outputs	4 2
Digital configurable channels DC (configurable as inputs or outputs)	—	8
<b>Additional configuration of channels as</b>		
Fast counter (onboard I/O)	Configuration of max. 2 DI channels per module	
Occupies max 1 DO or DC when used as counter	●	
<b>Connection</b>		
Local I/O extension	●	
Max. number of extension modules	max. 10 x S500 extension modules (standard or eCo modules allowed). Fast counter from digital IO modules can be also used.	
Via terminal unit TU5xx	●	
<b>Digital inputs</b>		
Input	signal voltage characteristic acc. to EN 61132-2	24 V DC Type 1
0 signal	-3...+5 V DC	
Undefined signal state	5...15 V DC	
1 signal	15...30 V DC	
Residual ripple, range for	0 signal 1 signal	-3...+5 V DC 15...30 V DC
Input time delay (0 -> 1 or 1 -> 0)	8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms	
<b>Digital outputs</b>		
Transistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A	●	
Readback of output	—	● (on DC outputs)
Outputs, supplied via process voltage UP	●	
Switching of 24 V load	●	
Output voltage at signal state 1	Process voltage UP - 0.8 V	
<b>Output current</b>		
Nominal current per channel	500 mA at UP = 24 V DC	
Maximum (total current of all channels)	8 A	
Residual current at signal state 0	< 0.5 mA	
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads	By internal varistors	
<b>Analog Inputs AI</b>		
Signal configuration per AI	Max. number per module and with regard to the configuration: Als / Measuring points	
0...10 V / -10...+10 V	4	—
0...20 mA / 4...20 mA	4 / 4	—
RTD using 2/3 wire needs 1/2 channel(s)	4 / 2	—
0...10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels	4 / 2	—
-10...+10 V using differential inputs, needs	4 / 2	—
2 channels	4 / 4	—
Digital signals (digital input)	4 / 4	—
<b>Data when using the AI as digital input</b>		
Input	Input time delay signal voltage	8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms — 24 V DC
<b>Outputs, single configurable as</b>		
Possible configuration per AO	●	—
-10...+10V	●	—
0...20 mA / 4...20 mA	●	—
Output	resistance (load) when used as current output loading capability when used as voltage output	0...500 Ω ±10 mA max.

# AC500

## Technical data

### PROFIBUS®-DP modules

Type	CI541-DP	CI542-DP
<b>Potential isolation</b>		
Per module	●	●
Between fieldbus interface against the rest of the module	●	●
Between the channels	input output	— —
Voltage supply for the module	By external 24 V DC voltage via terminal UP	
<b>Process voltage UP</b>		
Nominal voltage	24 V DC	
Maximum ripple	5 %	
Current consumption on UP	Min. typ. (module alone) 0.260 A Max. typ. (min. + loads) 0.260 A + load	
Reverse polarity protection	●	
Fuse for process voltage UP	10 A miniature fuse	
Approvals	See detailed page 154 or <a href="http://www.abb.com/plc">www.abb.com/plc</a>	

# AC500

## Technical data

### CANopen® modules

Type	CI581-CN	CI582-CN
<b>Communication interface</b>		
Protocol	CANopen® slave, DS401 profile selectable using rotary switches	
ID configuration	Per rotary switches on front face for CANopen® ID node from 00h to 7Fh and 80h to FFh for CANopen® DS401 profile	
Field bus connection on terminal units	Terminal blocks on TU517/TU518 or TU509/TU510	
<b>Number of channels per module</b>		
Digital	inputs outputs	8 8
Analog	inputs outputs	4 2
Digital configurable channels DC (configurable as inputs or outputs)	-	8
<b>Additional configuration of channels as</b>		
Fast counter (onboard I/O)	Configuration of max. 2 DI channels per module	
Occupies max. 1 DO or DC when used as counter	●	●
<b>Connection</b>		
Local I/O extension	●	
Max. number of extension modules	max. 10 x S500 extension modules (standard or eCo modules are allowed)	
Via terminal unit TU5xx	●	●
<b>Digital inputs</b>		
Input	signal voltage characteristic acc. to EN 61132-2	24 V DC Type 1
0 signal	-3...+5 V DC	
Undefined signal state	5...15 V DC	
1 signal	15...30 V DC	
Residual ripple, range for	0 signal 1 signal	-3...+5 V DC 15...30 V DC
Input time delay (0 -> 1 or 1 -> 0)	8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms	
<b>Digital outputs</b>		
Transistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A	●	
Readback of output	-	● (on DC outputs)
Outputs, supplied via process voltage UP	●	
Switching of 24 V load	●	
Output voltage at signal state 1	Process voltage UP - 0.8 V	
<b>Output current</b>		
Nominal current per channel	500 mA at UP = 24 V DC	
Maximum (total current of all channels)	8 A	
Residual current at signal state 0	< 0.5 mA	
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads	By internal varistors	
<b>Analog Inputs AI</b>		
Signal configuration per AI	Max. number per module and with regard to the configuration: Als / Measuring points	
0...10 V / -10...+10 V	4	-
0...20 mA / 4...20 mA	4 / 4	-
RTD using 2/3 wire needs 1/2 channel(s)	4 / 2	-
0...10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels	4 / 2	-
-10...+10 V using differential inputs, needs	4 / 2	-
2 channels	4 / 4	-
Digital signals (digital input)	4 / 4	-
<b>Data when using the AI as digital input</b>		
Input	time delay signal voltage	8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms 24 V DC
<b>Outputs, single configurable as</b>		
Possible configuration per AO	●	-
-10...+10 V	●	-
0...20 mA / 4...20 mA	●	-
Output	resistance (load) when used as current output loading capability when used as voltage output	0...500 Ω ±10 mA max.

# AC500

## Technical data

### CANopen® modules

Type	CI581-CN	CI582-CN
<b>Potential isolation</b>		
Per module	●	●
Between fieldbus interface against the rest of the module	●	●
Between the channels	input output	— —
Voltage supply for the module	By external 24 V DC voltage via terminal UP	

### Process voltage UP

Nominal voltage	24 V DC
Maximum ripple	5 %
Current consumption on UP	
Min. typ. (module alone)	0.260 A
Max. typ. (min. + loads)	0.260 A + load
Reverse polarity protection	●
Fuse for process voltage UP	10 A miniature fuse
Approvals	See detailed page 154 or <a href="http://www.abb.com/plc">www.abb.com/plc</a>

# AC500

## Technical data

### PROFINET® IO RT device modules

Type	CI501-PNIO	CI502-PNIO	CI504-PNIO	CI506-PNIO
<b>Communication interface</b>				
<b>Ethernet Interface</b>				
Main protocol	PROFINET® IO RT device			
ID Device configuration	By rotary switch on the front side, from 00h to FFh			
Ethernet connection on terminal units	2 x RJ45 with switch functionality for simple daisy chain on TU507-ETH or TU508-ETH or TU520-ETH			
<b>Gateway Interface</b>				
Gateway to	-	-	3 x RS232 / RS422 / RS485 ASCII serial interfaces	CAN / CANopen® Master + 2 x RS232 / RS422 / RS485 ASCII serial interfaces
<b>Fieldbus Protocol used</b>	-	-	-	CAN 2/A/2B Master - CANopen® Master (1)
CAN physical interface	-	-	-	1 x 10 poles pluggable spring connector
Baudrate	-	-	-	Baudrate up to 1 MBit/s, Support for up to 126 CANopen® Slaves
<b>Serial interface</b>	-	-	3 x RS232 / RS422 or RS485	2 x RS232 / RS422 or RS485
Protocol used	-	-	ASCII	ASCII
Baudrate	-	-	Configurable from 300 bit/s to 115200 bit/s	
Fieldbus or serial connection on terminal units	-	-	3 x pluggable terminal blocks with spring on TU520-ETH	
<b>Number of channels per module</b>				
Digital	inputs	8	8	-
	outputs	8	8	-
Analog	inputs	4	-	-
	outputs	2	-	-
Digital configurable channels DC (configurable as inputs or outputs)	-	8	-	-
<b>Additional configuration of channels as</b>				
Fast counter (onboard I/O)	Configuration of max. 2 DI channels per module			-
Occupies max. 1 DO or DC when used as counter	●	-	-	-
<b>Connection</b>				
Local I/O extension	●	●	●	●
Max. number of extension modules	max. 10 x S500 extension modules (standard or eCo modules allowed). Fast counter from digital IO modules can be also used.			Valid for CI501, 502, 504 and 506. All modules can have extension up to 10 modules
Via terminal unit TU5xx	●	●	●	●
<b>Digital inputs</b>				
Input	signal voltage characteristic acc. to EN 61132-2	24 V DC Type 1 -3...+5 V DC	-	-
0 signal		-	-	-
Undefined signal state		-	-	-
1 signal		-	-	-
Residual ripple, range for	0 signal 1 signal	-3...+5 V DC 15...30 V DC	-	-
Input time delay (0 → 1 or 1 → 0)	8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms			-
<b>Digital outputs</b>				
Transistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A	●	-	-	-
Readback of output	-	● (on DC outputs)	-	-
Outputs, supplied via process voltage UP	●	-	-	-
Switching of 24 V load	●	-	-	-
Output voltage at signal state 1	Process voltage UP - 0.8 V			-
<b>Output current</b>				
Nominal current per channel	500 mA at UP = 24 V DC			-
Maximum (total current of all channels)	8 A			-
Residual current at signal state 0	< 0.5 mA			-
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads	By internal varistors			-

(1) Not simultaneously.

# AC500

## Technical data

### PROFINET® IO RT device modules

Type	CI501-PNIO	CI502-PNIO	CI504-PNIO	CI506-PNIO			
<b>Analog inputs AI</b>	Max. number per module and with regard to the configuration: Als / Measuring points						
Signal configuration per AI	4	-	-	-			
0...10 V / -10...+10 V	4 / 4	-	-	-			
0...20 mA / 4...20 mA	4 / 4	-	-	-			
RTD using 2/3 wire needs 1/2 channel(s)	4 / 2	-	-	-			
0...10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels	4 / 2	-	-	-			
-10...+10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels	4 / 2	-	-	-			
2 channels	-	-	-	-			
Digital signals (digital input)	4 / 4	-	-	-			
<b>Data when using the AI as digital input</b>							
Input	time delay	8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms	-	-			
	signal voltage	24 V DC	-	-			
<b>Outputs, single configurable as</b>							
Possible configuration per AO	●	-	-	-			
-10...+10 V	●	-	-	-			
0...20 mA / 4...20 mA	●	-	-	-			
Output	resistance (load) when used as current output	0..500 Ω	-	-			
	loading capability when used as voltage output	±10 mA max.	-	-			
<b>Potential isolation</b>							
Per module	●	●	●	●			
Between Ethernet interface against the rest of the module	●	●	●	●			
Voltage supply for the module	By external 24 V DC voltage via terminal UP						
<b>Process voltage UP</b>							
Nominal voltage	24 V DC						
Maximum ripple	5 %						
Current consumption on UP							
min. typ. (module alone)	0.260 A						
max. typ. (min. + loads)	0.260 A + load						
Reverse polarity protection	●						
Fuse for process voltage UP	10 A miniature fuse						
Approvals	See detailed page 154 or <a href="http://www.abb.com/plc">www.abb.com/plc</a>						

# AC500

## Technical data

### EtherCAT® modules

Type	CI511-ETHCAT	CI512-ETHCAT
<b>Communication interface</b>		
Protocol	EtherCAT® slave	
ID Device configuration	Address is defined by position on Ethernet bus	
Field bus connection on TUs	2 x RJ45 with switch functionality for simple daisy chain on TU507-ETH or TU508-ETH	
<b>Number of channels per module</b>		
Digital	inputs outputs	8 8
Analog	inputs outputs	4 2
Digital configurable channels DC (configurable as inputs or outputs)	—	8
<b>Additional configuration of channels as</b>		
Fast counter (onboard I/O)	—	
Occupies max. 1 DO or DC when used as counter	—	
<b>Connection</b>		
Local I/O extension	●	
Max. number of extension modules	max. 10 x S500 extension modules (standard or eCo modules allowed). Fast counter from digital IO modules can be also used.	
Via terminal unit TU5xx	●	
<b>Digital inputs</b>		
Input signal voltage	24 V DC	
Input characteristic acc. to EN 61 132-2	Type 1	
0 signal	-3...+5 V DC	
Undefined signal state	5...15 V DC	
1 signal	15...30 V DC	
Residual ripple, range for 0 signal	-3...+5 V DC	
1 signal	15...30 V DC	
Input time delay (0 → 1 or 1 → 0)	8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms	
<b>Digital outputs</b>		
Transistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A	●	
Readback of output	—	● (on DC outputs)
Outputs, supplied via process voltage UP	●	
Switching of 24 V load	●	
Output voltage at signal state 1	Process voltage UP - 0.8 V	
<b>Output current</b>		
Nominal current per channel	500 mA at UP = 24 V DC	
Maximum (total current of all channels)	8 A	
Residual current at signal state 0	< 0.5 mA	
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads	By internal varistors	
<b>Analog inputs AI</b>		
Signal configuration per AI	Max. number per module and with regard to the configuration: Als / Measuring points	
0...10 V / -10 V ... +10 V	4	—
0...20 mA / 4...20 mA	4 / 4	—
RTD using 2/3 wire needs 1/2 channel(s)	4 / 2	—
0...10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels	4 / 2	—
-10...+10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels	4 / 2	—
2 channels	4 / 4	—
Digital signals (digital input)	4 / 4	—
<b>Data when using the AI as digital input</b>		
Input	time delay signal voltage	8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms 24 V DC
<b>Outputs, single configurable as:</b>		
Possible configuration per AO	●	—
-10...+10 V	●	—
0...20 mA / 4...20 mA	●	—
Output resistance (load) when used as current output	0...500 Ω	—
Output loading capability when used as voltage output	±10 mA max.	—

# AC500

## Technical data

### EtherCAT® modules

Type	CI511-ETHCAT	CI512-ETHCAT
<b>Potential isolation</b>		
Per module	●	●
Between Ethernet interface against the rest of the module	●	●
Between the channels	input output	— —
Voltage supply for the module	By external 24 V DC voltage via terminal UP	
<b>Process voltage UP</b>		
Nominal voltage	24 V DC	
Maximum ripple	5 %	
Current consumption on UP	min. typ. (module alone) 0.260 A max. typ. (min. + loads) 0.260 A + load	
Reverse polarity protection	●	
Fuse for process voltage UP	10 A miniature fuse	
Approvals	See detailed page 154 or <a href="http://www.abb.com/plc">www.abb.com/plc</a>	

# AC500

## Technical data

### CS31 functionality

	<b>AC500 CPU with integrated CS31 interface</b>	<b>S500 I/O with communication interface</b> <b>DC551-CS31</b> <b>CI590-CS31-HA</b> <b>CI592-CS31</b>
<b>Master</b>	Yes, at COM1	–
<b>Slave</b>	No	Yes / Redundant for CI590-CS31-HA
<b>Protocols supported</b>	ABB CS31 protocol	

### Diagnosis

<b>Error indication</b>	On LCD display of the CPU / AC500-eCo error LED	Via module LEDs
<b>Online diagnosis</b>	Yes	
<b>Error code</b>	Errors are recorded in the diagnosis system of the CPU	
<b>Associated function blocks</b>	Yes	
<b>Physical layer</b>	RS485 / 2 x RS485 for CI590-CS31-HA for redundancy	
<b>Connection</b>	Plug at COM1	Screw-type or spring-type terminals
<b>Baud rate</b>	187.5 kbit/s	
<b>Distance</b>	AC500-eCo: up to 50 m and up to 500 m using the isolator TK506 / AC500: up to 500 m; up to 2000 m using a repeater	
<b>Max. number of modules on fieldbus</b>	31 modules max. Please note: The CS31 bus interface occupies one or two module addresses (if counters are configured onboard or if the module is a mixed digital analog module). Depending on the configuration, or if the module contains also mixed digital analog I/O, connected extension modules can occupy further module addresses.	
<b>Configuration</b>	Using configuration tool (included in Automation Builder software suite)	
<b>Station address configuration</b>	No	Using rotary switches (99 max.)

4

### Digital and mixed signal I/O modules, "Fast Counter" operating modes. Not applicable for DC541 or eCo-I/O modules (1)

Operating mode, configured in the user program of the AC500	<b>Occupied inputs DI or DC</b>	<b>Occupied outputs DO or DC</b>	<b>Maximum counting frequency</b>
			<b>kHz</b>
0 No counter	0	0	–
1 One count-up counter with "end value reached" indication	1	1	50
2 One count-up counter with "enable" input and "end value reached" indication	2	1	50
3 Two up/down counters	2	0	50
4 Two up/down counters with 1 counting input inverted	2	0	50
5 One up/down counter with "dynamic set" input	2	0	50
6 One up/down counter with "dynamic set" input	2	0	50
7 One up/down counter with directional discriminator For synchro transmitters using two counting pulses with an offset of 90° (track A and B)	2	0	50
8 –	0	0	–
9 One up/down counter with directional discriminator and double evaluation For synchro transmitters using two counting pulses with an offset of 90° towards each other (track A and B)	2	0	30
10 One up/down counter with directional discriminator and fourfold evaluation For synchro transmitters using two counting pulses with an offset of 90° towards each other (track A and B)	2	0	15

(1) See technical documentation for details.

# AC500 System data

## Operating and ambient conditions

## Voltages according to EN 61131-2

<b>24 V DC</b>	Process and supply voltage	24 V DC (-15 %, +20 % without ripple)
	Absolute limits	19.2...30 V inclusive ripple
	Ripple	< 5 %
	Protection against reverse polarity	10 s
<b>120 V AC</b>	Line voltage	120 V AC (-15 %, +10 %)
	Frequency	47...62.4 Hz / 50...60 Hz (-6 %, +4 %)
<b>230 V AC</b>	Line voltage	230 V AC (-15 %, +10 %)
	Frequency	47...62.4 Hz / 50...60 Hz (-6 %, +4 %)
<b>120-240 V AC</b>	Wide-range supply	
	Line voltage	102...264 V / 120...240 V (-15 %, +10 %)
	Frequency	47...62.4 Hz / 50...60 Hz (-6 %, +4 %)
<b>Allowed interruptions of power supply acc. to EN 61131-2</b>	DC supply	Interruption < 10 ms, time between 2 interruptions > 1 s, PS2
	AC supply	Interruption < 0.5 periods, time between 2 interruptions > 1 s

**Important:** Exceeding the maximum power supply voltage (> 30 V DC) for process or supply voltages could lead to unrecoverable damage of the system. The system could be destroyed.

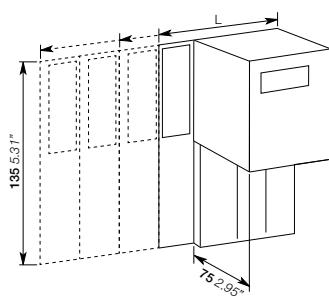
<b>Temperature</b>	Operation	0...60 °C (horizontal mounting of modules)
		0...40 °C (vertical mounting of modules and output load reduced to 50 % per group)
	Storage	-40...+70 °C
<b>Humidity</b>	Transport	-40...+70 °C
		Max. 95 %, without condensation
<b>Air pressure</b>	Operation	> 800 hPa / < 2000 m
	Storage	> 660 hPa / < 3500 m

## Creepage distances and clearances

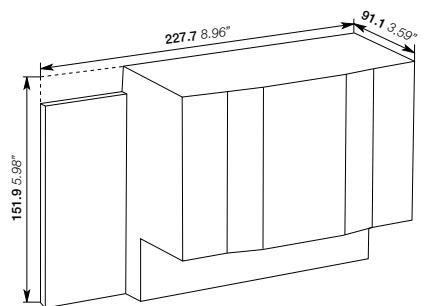
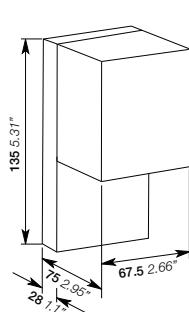
<b>Insulation Test Voltages, Routine Test, according to EN 61131-2</b>	<b>High voltage pulse 1.2/50 µs</b>	<b>AC voltage during 2 seconds</b>
Circuits against other circuitry		
230 V	2500 V	1350 V
120 V	1500 V	820 V
120...240 V	2500 V	1350 V
24 V circuits (supply, 24 V inputs/outputs), if they are electrically isolated against other circuitry	500 V	350 V
COM interfaces, electrically	isolated not isolated	500 V not applicable
FBP interface		500 V
Ethernet		500 V

The creepage distances and clearances meet the requirements of the overvoltage category II, pollution degree 2.

## Main dimensions mm, inches



Type	Nr communication modules	Length L
		mm      inches
TB511-ETH	1	95.5 : 3.76
TB521-ETH	2	123.5 : 4.86
TB541-ETH	4	179.5 : 7.07



# AC500

## System data

### Power supply units

For the supply of the modules, power supply units according to PELV specifications must be used.

### Electromagnetic Compatibility

#### Immunity

<b>Against electrostatic discharge (ESD)</b>	According to EN 61000-4-2, zone B, criterion B	
Electrostatic voltage in case of	air discharge	8 kV
	contact discharge	4 kV, in a closed switch-gear cabinet 6 kV (1)
<b>ESD with communication connectors</b>	In order to prevent operating malfunctions, it is recommended, that the operating personnel discharge themselves prior to touching communication connectors or perform other suitable measures to reduce effects of electrostatic discharges.	
<b>ESD with connectors of Terminal Bases</b>	The connectors between the terminal bases and CPUs or communication modules must not be touched during operation. The same is valid for the I/O-Bus with all modules involved.	
<b>Against the influence of radiated (CW radiated)</b>	According to EN 61000-4-3, zone B, criterion A	
Test field strength	10 V/m	
<b>Against transient interference voltages (burst)</b>	According to EN 61000-4-4, zone B, criterion B	
Supply voltage units	AC / DC	2 kV
Digital inputs/outputs	24 V DC	2 kV
	120/230 V AC	2 kV
Analog inputs/outputs		1 kV
CS31 system bus		2 kV
Serial RS485 interfaces (COM)		2 kV
Serial RS232 interfaces (COM, not for PM55x and PM56x)		1 kV
ARCNET		1 kV
FDP		1 kV
Ethernet		1 kV
I/O supply, DC-out		1 kV
<b>Against the influence of line-conducted interferences (CW conducted)</b>	According to EN 61000-4-6, zone B, criterion A	
Test voltage	3 V zone B, 10 V is also met	
<b>High energy surges</b>	According to EN 61000-4-5, zone B, criterion B	
Power supply DC	1 kV CM (2) / 0.5 kV DM (2)	
DC I/O supply	0.5 kV CM (2) / 0.5 kV DM (2)	
Buses, shielded	1 kV CM (2)	
AC-I/O unshielded	2 kV CM (2) / 1 kV DM (2)	
I/O analog, I/O DC unshielded	1 kV CM (2) / 0.5 kV DM (2)	
<b>Radiation (radio disturbance)</b>	According to EN 55011, group 1, class A	

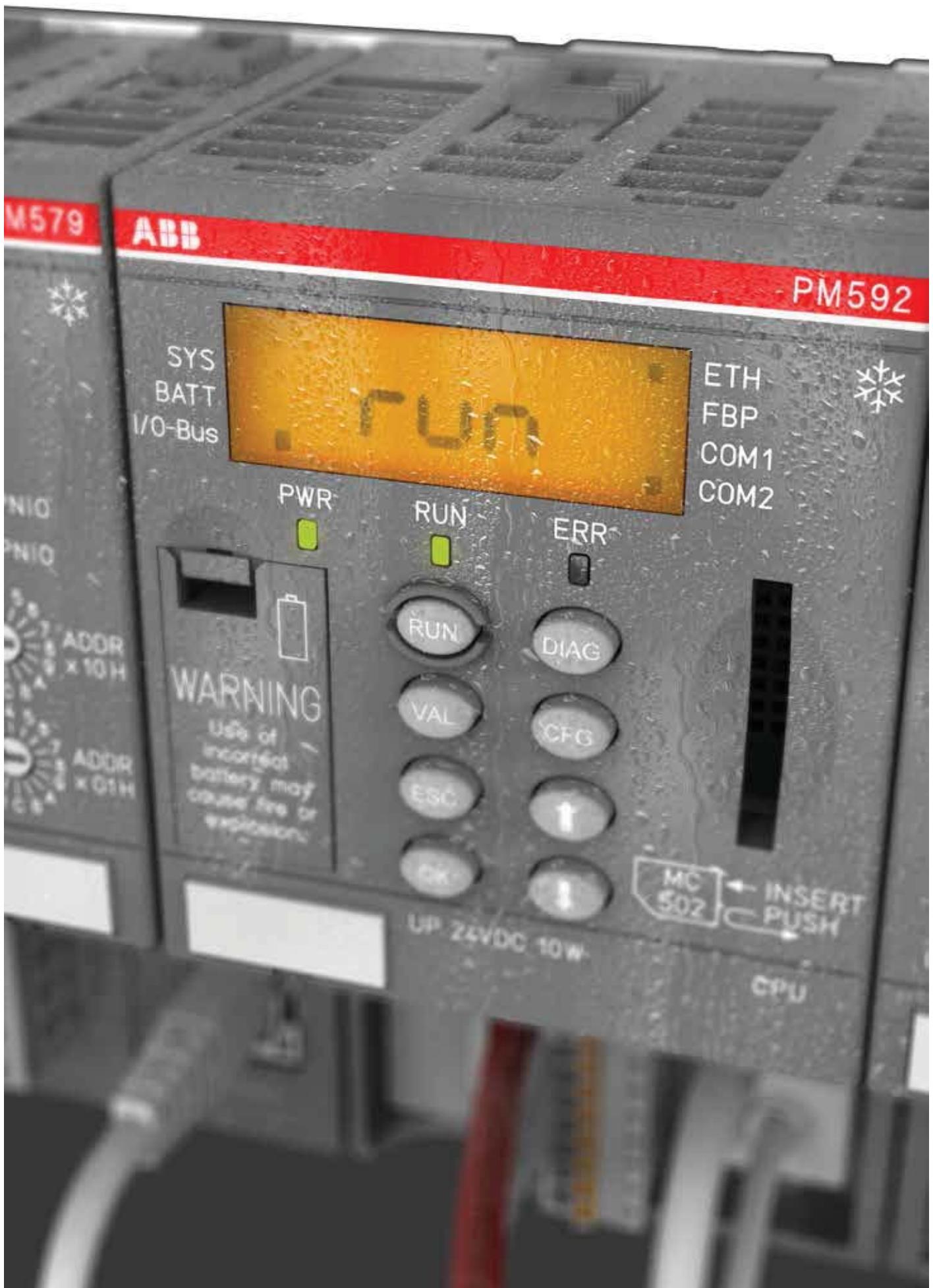
(1) High requirement for shipping classes are achieved with additional specific measures (see specific documentation).

(2) CM = Common Mode - DM = Differential Mode.

### Mechanical Data

#### Wiring method / terminals

<b>Mounting</b>	Horizontal
<b>Degree of protection</b>	IP20 (if all terminal screws are tightened)
<b>Housing</b>	According to UL 94
<b>Vibration resistance acc. to EN 61131-2</b>	all three axes 2...15 Hz, continuous 3.5 mm 15...150 Hz, continuous 1 g (higher values on request)
<b>Vibration resistance with SD Memory Card inserted</b>	15...150 Hz, continuous 1 g
<b>Shock resistance</b>	All three axes 15 g, 11 ms, half-sinusoidal
<b>Shipping specific requirements</b>	-
<b>Mounting of the modules</b>	
<b>DIN rail according to DIN EN 50022</b>	35 mm, depth 7.5 mm or 15 mm
<b>Mounting with screws</b>	Screws with a diameter of 4 mm
<b>Fastening torque</b>	1.2 Nm



# AC500-XC

## PLC operating in eXtreme Conditions

<a href="#">Key features</a>	<a href="#">5/88</a>
<a href="#">Ordering data</a>	<a href="#">5/89</a>
<a href="#">Technical data</a>	<a href="#">5/95</a>
<a href="#">System data</a>	<a href="#">5/117</a>

# AC500-XC

## Key features

5

Lower lifetime cost and many of the traditional practices are not required, such as: HVAC for the panel, shock absorbers, door sealing, etc...



Resistance to:  
– High humidity  
– Salt mist  
– Vibration  
– High altitude  
– Corrosive gases  
– Temperature:  
from -40 to +70 °C

All the benefits from AC500 range:  
Automation Builder engineering suite, I/O modules, scalable and flexible, same high performance communication, libraries and web services.

# AC500-XC

## Ordering data



PM573-ETH-XC



PM592-ETH-XC



PM595-4ETH-M-XC



TB511-ETH-XC



TB541-ETH-XC

### AC500 CPUs

- 2 internal serial interfaces, RS232 / RS485 configurable
- Display and 8 function keys for diagnosis and status
- Centrally expandable with up to 10 I/O modules (S500) for a total of 320 Digital I/Os or 160 Analog I/Os
- Simultaneous operation of up to 4 external communication modules in any desired combination
- Optional SD card for data storage and program backup
- Can also be used as slave CANopen® using CM588-CN-XC slave coupler
- Ethernet version provides web server and IEC 60870-5-104 remote control protocol.

Program memory kB	Cycle time in $\mu$ s per instruction min. Bit/Word/Float. point	Integrated communication	Type	Order code	Price	Weight (1 pce) kg
512	0.06 / 0.09 / 0.7	Ethernet (2), 2 x serial	PM573-ETH-XC (1)	1SAP330300R0271	0.150	
512	0.05 / 0.06 / 0.5	2 x serial	PM582-XC	1SAP340200R0201	0.135	
1024	0.05 / 0.06 / 0.5	Ethernet (2), 2 x serial	PM583-ETH-XC (1)	1SAP340300R0271	0.150	
4096	0.002 / 0.004 / 0.004	Ethernet (2), 2 x serial	PM591-ETH-XC (1)	1SAP350100R0271	0.150	
4096	0.002 / 0.004 / 0.004	Ethernet (2), 2 x serial	PM592-ETH-XC (1)(3)	1SAP350200R0271	0.150	

### AC500 CPU PM595

- 2 Ethernet interfaces with integrated switch and software configurable protocol (PROFINET, EtherCAT (4))
- 2 independent Ethernet interfaces
- 2 serial interfaces, RS232 / RS485 configurable
- Provides web server and IEC 60870-5-104 telecontrol protocol
- Centrally expandable with up to 10 I/O modules (S500 and/or S500-eCo modules allowed)
- Simultaneous operation of up to 2 external communication modules in any desired combination

Program memory MB	Cycle time in $\mu$ s per instruction min. Bit/Word/Float. point	Integrated communication	Type	Order code	Price	Weight (1 pce) kg
16	0.0006/0.001/0.001	2 x Ethernet (2 Ports switch), 2 x Ethernet (2), 2 x serial	PM595-4ETH-M-XC (3)	1SAP351500R0279	1.050	

(1) Ethernet communication.

(2) Provides integrated web server and IEC 60870-5-104 remote control protocol on each interface independently.

(3) Provides integrated 4 GB flashdisk for user data storage and data logging.

(4) Availability on demand.

### Terminal base

- For mounting and connection of the CPUs and communication modules, not needed for PM595
- 1 to 4 plug-in communication modules
- Connection for communication coupler integrated in the CPU
- I/O interface for direct connection of up to 10 expansion modules
- Connection COM1: 9-pole pluggable terminal block
- Connection COM2: 9-pole Sub-D (socket).

Number of coupler slots	Connection for coupler integrated in the CPU	Type	Order code	Price	Weight (1 pce) kg
1	Ethernet RJ45	TB511-ETH-XC	1SAP311100R0270	0.215	
2	Ethernet RJ45	TB521-ETH-XC	1SAP312100R0270	0.215	
4	Ethernet RJ45	TB541-ETH-XC	1SAP314100R0270	0.215	

# AC500-XC

## Ordering data



FM502-CMS-XC



TF501-CMS-XC



TF521-CMS-XC



CM592-DP-XC



CM579-PNIO-XC

### AC500 Condition Monitoring CMS-XC

- PLC integrated condition monitoring and fast protection for high frequency signals (vibration, current , voltage, speed/encoder)
- FM502-CMS module needs function module terminal base TF5x1 for direct interfacing to CPU, communication couplers, other I/O
  - for stand-alone or control/safety integrated condition monitoring
- PM592 CPU to be used on same TF5x1 for data storage and signal processing or communication
  - C-code interface for own complex diagnosis algorithms, 4GB Flash disk for raw fingerprints and indicator trending
- FM502-CMS module:
  - 16 fast, precise analog inputs, all synchronously sampled; configurable as IEPE or +-10V
  - individual measurement configuration (start,stop,trigger) per channel
  - per channel up to 50ksamples/s and 24bit ADC resolution, adjustable sampling
  - encoder inputs (5V or 24V) up to 300kHz counter; 12 modes, incl. absolute SSI (1MHz)
  - fast data logging, compact WAV-Files delivered automatically to CPU, incl. synchronized encoder signal if configured
  - analogue values always available for fast protection in I/O image of CPU
- Included in Automation Builder: Configuration, libraries for CMS control and wav file handling, examples
- Available download package: Signal processing library, example programs with simple diagnosis, logging and automated triggering (2)

Number of coupler slots	Description	Type	Order code	Price	Weight (1 pce) kg
n.a.	Function Module for Condition Monitoring Systems, 16AI, 2DI, 2DC, 1x Encoder (A, B, Z)	FM502-CMS-XC (3)	1SAP460400R0001		0.215
0	Function module terminal base for FM502, no coupler slots, 1x ETHERNET, 1x serial, spring terminals, 24VDC	TF501-CMS-XC (1)(3)	1SAP317000R0271		0.350
2	Function module terminal base for FM502, 2x coupler slots, 1x ETHERNET, 1x serial, spring terminals, 24VDC	TF521-CMS-XC (1)(3)	1SAP317200R0271		0.400

(1) Can only be used together with FM502 and PM592-ETH

(2) Download of Package under "Application Examples" at [www.abb.com/plc](http://www.abb.com/plc)

(3) Availability planned for Q2/2016.

### Communication modules

Protocol	Connections	Type	Order code	Price	Weight (1 pce) kg
PROFIBUS® DP V0/V1 master	Sub-D socket 9 poles	CM592-DP-XC (1)	1SAP373200R0001		0.115
Ethernet (TCP/IP, UDP/IP, Modbus TCP)	2 x RJ45 - integrated switch	CM597-ETH-XC	1SAP373700R0001		0.115
CANopen® master	Terminal block 2 x 5 poles spring	CM598-CN-XC (1)	1SAP373800R0001		0.115
CANopen® slave	Terminal block 2 x 5 poles spring	CM588-CN-XC	1SAP372800R0001		0.115
PROFINET® I/O RT controller	2 x RJ45 - integrated switch	CM579-PNIO-XC	1SAP370901R0101		0.115
PROFINET® I/O RT device	2 x RJ45 - integrated switch	CM589-PNIO-XC	1SAP372900R0011		0.115

(1) Availability planned for Q1/2016.

### I/O modules

- For central expansion of the AC500-XC CPU
- For decentralized expansion in combination with communication interface module (not for DC505-FBP)
- DC: channels can be configured individually as inputs or outputs
- Terminal unit required (refer to table below).

### Digital I/O

Number of DI/DO/DC	Input signal	Output type	Output signal	Terminal units	Type	Order code	Price	Weight (1 pce) kg
32 / - / -	24 V DC	-	-	TU516-XC	DI524-XC	1SAP440000R0001		0.200
- / - / 16	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	TU516-XC	DC522-XC	1SAP440600R0001		0.200
- / - / 24	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	TU516-XC	DC523-XC	1SAP440500R0001		0.200
16 / - / 16	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	TU516-XC	DC532-XC	1SAP440100R0001		0.200
- / 32 / -	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	TU516-XC	DO524-XC	1SAP440700R0001		0.200
8 / 8 / -	24 V DC	Relay	230 V AC, 3 A (1)	TU532-XC	DX522-XC	1SAP445200R0001		0.200

(1) Relay outputs, changeover contacts.

DI524-XC



DO524-XC

# AC500-XC

## Ordering data



AI523-XC

### Analog I/O

Number of AI/AO	Input signal	Output signal	Terminal units	Type	Order code	Price	Weight (1 pce) kg
16 / 0	0...10 V, ±10 V 0/4...20 mA PT100, PT1000, Ni1000	-	TU516-XC	AI523-XC	1SAP450300R0001	0.200	
4 / 4		±10 V	TU516-XC	AX521-XC	1SAP450100R0001	0.200	
8 / 8 (max. 4 current outputs)		0/4...20 mA	TU516-XC	AX522-XC	1SAP450000R0001	0.200	
0 / 16 (max. 8 current outputs)	-		TU516-XC	AO523-XC	1SAP450200R0001	0.200	
8 / 0	0...5 V, 0...10 V, ±50 mV, ±500 mV, 1 V, ±5 V, ±10 V, 0/4...20 mA, ±20 mA PT100, PT1000, Ni1000, Cu50, 0...50 kΩ, S, T, N, K, J	-	TU516-XC	AI531-XC	1SAP450600R0001	0.200	

5



AI531-XC

### Analog/digital mixed I/O

Standard I/O module with high functionality:

- 16 digital input or 16 digital output channels
- 8 configurable In/Output channels
- First two inputs are also usable as high-speed counter (up to 50 kHz) together with AC500-XC CPU, CS31 or CI5xx-XC communication interface modules
- 4 independent analog input channels configurable for voltage, current, 12 bit + sign, 1-2 wire connection
- Galvanic isolation per module
- Usable with all CI5xx modules.



DA501-XC

Number of AI/AO/DI/DO/DC	Input signal	Output type	Output signal	Terminal unit	Type	Order code	Price	Weight (1 pce) kg
4 / 2 / 16 / - / 8	24 V DC, 0...10 V, ±10 V, 0/4...20 mA, PT100, PT1000, Ni100, Ni1000	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A ±10 V, 0/4...20 mA	TU516-XC	DA501-XC	1SAP450700R0001	0.200	
4 / 2 / - / 16 / 8	24 V DC, 0...10 V, ±10 V, 0/4...20 mA, PT100, PT1000, Ni100, Ni1000	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A ±10 V, 0/4...20 mA	TU516-XC	DA502-XC	1SAP450800R0001	0.200	



CD522-XC

### Multifunctional modules

Functionality	Number of DI/DO/DC	Input signal	Output type	Output signal	Terminal unit	Type	Order code	Price	Weight (1 pce) kg
<b>Encoder module</b>									
Encoder and PWM module	2 / - / 8	24 V DC and 2 encoder inputs	2 PWM outputs	-	TU516-XC	CD522-XC	1SAP460300R0001	0.125	

- DC541-XC occupies one communication module slot on the AC500-XC CPU terminal base, no terminal block required
- Usable with all CI5xx-XC modules.

Functionality	Number of DI/DO/DC	Input signal	Output type	Output signal	Terminal unit	Type	Order code	Price	Weight (1 pce) kg
---------------	-----------------------	--------------	----------------	---------------	------------------	------	------------	-------	-------------------------

### Interrupt I/O and fast counter module

Interrupt I/O and fast counter	- / - / 8	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	N/A (2)	DC541-CM-XC (1)	1SAP470000R0001	0.100
-----------------------------------	-----------	---------	------------	----------------	---------	-----------------	-----------------	-------

(1) Multifunctional module, refer to table on page 103 for details.

(2) Occupies a communication module slot.

# AC500-XC

## Ordering data



DC551-CS31-XC



CI541-DP-XC



CI581-CN-XC



CI502-PNIO-XC



CI506-PNIO-XC

### Communication interface modules

Number of AI/AO/DI/DO/DO	Input signal	Output type	Output signal	Terminal units	Type	Order code	Price	Weight (1 pce) kg
-----------------------------	--------------	----------------	---------------	----------------	------	------------	-------	-------------------------

#### For CS31-Bus

- / - / 8 / - / 16	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	TU552-CS31-XC	DC551-CS31-XC	1SAP420500R0001		0.200
- / - / - / 16	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	TU552-CS31-XC	CI590-CS31-HA-XC	1SAP421100R0001		0.200
4 / 2 / 8 / - / 8	24 V DC / 0...10 V, -10...+10 V, 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA, PT100, PT1000, Ni100, Ni1000	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A / -10...+10 V, 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA	TU552-CS31-XC	CI592-CS31-XC	1SAP421200R0001		0.200

#### For PROFIBUS®-DP

4 / 2 / 8 / 8 / -	24 V DC / 0...10 V, -10...+10 V, 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA, PT100, PT1000, Ni100, Ni1000	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A / -10...+10 V, 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA	TU510-XC / TU518-XC	CI541-DP-XC	1SAP424100R0001		0.200
- / - / 8 / 8 / 8	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	TU510-XC / TU518-XC	CI542-DP-XC	1SAP424200R0001		0.200

#### For CANopen®

4 / 2 / 8 / 8 / -	24 V DC / 0...10 V, -10...+10 V, 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA, PT100, PT1000, Ni100, Ni1000	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A / -10...+10 V, 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA	TU510-XC / TU518-XC	CI581-CN-XC	1SAP428100R0001		0.200
- / - / 8 / 8 / 8	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	TU510-XC / TU518-XC	CI582-CN-XC	1SAP428200R0001		0.200

#### For Ethernet based protocol - PROFINET® IO RT

4 / 2 / 8 / 8 / -	24 V DC / 0...10 V, -10...+10 V, 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA, PT100, PT1000, Ni100, Ni1000	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A / -10...+10 V, 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA	TU508-ETH-XC	CI501-PNIO-XC	1SAP420600R0001		0.200
- / - / 8 / 8 / 8	24 V DC	Transistor	24 V DC, 0.5 A	TU508-ETH-XC	CI502-PNIO-XC	1SAP420700R0001		0.200

From	To	Output signal	Terminal units	Type	Order code	Price	Weight (1 pce) kg
------	----	---------------	----------------	------	------------	-------	-------------------------

#### Gateway for Ethernet based protocol - PROFINET® IO RT

PROFINET® I/O	-	3 x RS232/485 ASCII serial interfaces	TU520-ETH-XC	CI504-PNIO-XC	1SAP421300R0001		0.200
PROFINET® I/O	1 x CAN 2A/2B or CANopen® Master	2 x RS232/485 ASCII serial interfaces	TU520-ETH-XC	CI506-PNIO-XC	1SAP421500R0001		0.200

# AC500-XC

## Ordering data



TU516-XC

### Terminal units

For digital and analog expansion modules and interface modules. Please note: for modules with relay outputs, terminal units for 230 V AC (TU532-XC) is required.

For	Supply	Connection type	Type	Order code	Price	Weight (1 pce) kg
Ethernet interface modules	24 V DC	Spring	TU508-ETH-XC	1SAP414000R0001	0.300	
CANopen®/PROFIBUS® DP interface modules	24 V DC	Spring	TU510-XC	1SAP410800R0001	0.300	
I/O modules	24 V DC	Spring	TU516-XC	1SAP412000R0001	0.300	
CANopen®/PROFIBUS® DP interface modules	24 V DC	Spring	TU518-XC (1)	1SAP411200R0001	0.300	
Ethernet gateway modules	24 V DC	Spring	TU520-ETH-XC	1SAP414400R0001	0.300	
I/O modules AC / Relay	230 V AC	Spring	TU532-XC	1SAP417000R0001	0.300	
CS31 interface modules	24 V DC	Spring	TU552-CS31-XC	1SAP410400R0001	0.300	

(1) TU518-XC Terminal units can also be used with PROFIBUS® DP CI modules with baud rate up to 1Mbaud.

5



TU520-ETH-XC

### Terminal units compatibility

Type	For communication interface modules						
	TU516-XC	TU532-XC	TU508-ETH-XC	TU510-XC	TU518-XC	TU520-ETH-XC	TU552-CS31-XC
DA501-XC	●						
DA502-XC	●						
DC522-XC	●						
DC523-XC	●						
DC532-XC	●						
DI524-XC	●						
DX522-XC		●					
CD522-XC	●						
AI523-XC	●						
AI531-XC	●						
AO523-XC	●						
AX521-XC	●						
AX522-XC	●						
DC551-CS31-XC						●	
CI590-CS31-HA-XC					●		
CI592-CS31-XC					●		
CI501-PNIO-XC		●					
CI502-PNIO-XC		●					
CI504-PNIO-XC						●	
CI506-PNIO-XC					●		
CI541-DP-XC			●		● (1)		
CI542-DP-XC				●	● (1)		
CI581-CN-XC					●		
CI582-CN-XC					●		

(1) Can be used with baudrate up to 1Mbaud.



TU510-XC



TU508-ETH-XC

# AC500-XC

## Ordering data



MC502

5

### Accessories for AC500-XC

For	Description	Type	Order code	Price	Weight (1 pce) kg
AC500 CPUs COM1	Programming cable Sub-D / terminal block, length 5 m	TK502	1SAP180200R0101	0.400	
AC500 CPUs COM2	Programming cable Sub-D / Sub-D, length 5 m	TK501	1SAP180200R0001	0.400	
AC500 CPUs	Memory card (2 GB SD card)	MC502	1SAP180100R0001	0.020	
	Lithium battery for data buffering	TA521	1SAP180300R0001	0.100	
I/O modules	Pluggable marker holder for I/O modules, packing unit incl. 10 pcs. Template available in the AC500 online help	TA523	1SAP180500R0001	0.300	
AC500 CPU's, interface module, communication module and I/O modules	White labels, packing unit incl. 10 pcs	TA525	1SAP180700R0001	0.100	
Terminal base	Communication Module, blind cap	TA524	1SAP180600R0001	0.120	
CPU terminal base	Accessories for mounting, packing unit includes 10 pcs	TA526	1SAP180800R0001	0.200	
	5-pole power plug for AC500. Spare part. Can be plugged to CPU terminal base TB5x1. Packing unit includes 5 pcs	TA527	1SAP181100R0001	0.200	
	9-pole COM1 plug for AC500. Spare part. Can be plugged to CPU terminal base TB5x1. Packing unit includes 5 pcs	TA528	1SAP181200R0001	0.200	
Communication modules	9-pole spring plug for CM574-RS/RCOM. Spare part. Packing includes 10 pcs	TA532	1SAP182000R0001		
	5-pole spring plug for CM575-DN/CM578-CN. Spare part. Packing includes 5 pcs	TA533	1SAP182100R0001		
	2x5-pole spring plug for CM588-CN. Spare part. Packing includes 5 pcs.	TA534	1SAP182200R0001		
	10-pole spring plug for DC541-CM. Spare part. Packing includes 10 pcs.	TA536	1SAP183100R0001		
Protective caps for TB, TU and CM	10 x Sub-D plastic caps 20 x RJ45 plastic caps, 3 x RJ45 female 10 x M12 plastic caps	TA535	1SAP182300R0001	0.300	
AC500 CPUs PM595	Protective cap, spare-parts, 3 pieces	TA540	1SAP182600R0001	0.200	
	Lithium battery for real-time-clock buffering	TA541	1SAP182700R0001	0.030	
	Accessories for screw-mounting, 20 pieces	TA543	1SAP182800R0001	0.100	

# AC500-XC

## Technical data

### AC500-XC CPUs

Type	PM573-ETH-XC	PM582-XC	PM583-ETH-XC	PM591-ETH-XC	PM592-ETH-XC	PM595-4ETH-M-XC
Supply voltage	24 V DC					
Current consumption on 24 V DC						
Min. typ. (module alone)	0.110 A	0.050 A	0.110 A	0.150 A	0.400 A	
Max. typ. (all couplers and I/Os)	0.810 A	0.750 A	0.810 A	0.850 A	1.2 A	
User program memory - Flash EPROM and RAM	512 kB	512 kB	1024 kB	4096 kB	16384 kB	
Integrated user data memory	512 kB thereof 288 kB saved	416 kB thereof 288 kB saved	1024 kB thereof 288 kB saved	5632 kB thereof 1536 kB saved	16384 kB thereof 3072 kB saved	
User Flashdisk (Data-storage, program access or also external with FTP)	-				Yes, 4 GB Flash non removable	
Plug-in memory card	depending on SD-Card used: no SD-HC card allowed, use MC502 accessory					
Web server's data for user RAM disk	1 024 kB	-	4 096 kB	8 MB	32 MB	
Cycle time for 1 instruction (minimum)						
Binary	0.06 µs	0.05 µs		0.002 µs	0.0006 µs	
Word	0.09 µs	0.06 µs		0.004 µs	0.001 µs	
Floating-point	0.7 µs	0.5 µs		0.004 µs	0.001 µs	
Max. number of centralized inputs/outputs						
Max. number of extension modules on I/O bus	up to max. 10 (S500 allowed)					
Digital inputs / outputs	320 / 320					
Analog inputs / outputs	160 / 160					
Max. number of decentralized inputs/outputs	depends on the used standard Fieldbus (1)					
Data buffering	battery					no battery needed
Real-time clock (with battery back-up)	●					
Program execution						
Cyclical / Time controlled / Multi tasking	● / ● / ●					
User program protection by password	●					
Internal interfaces						
COM1						
RS232 / RS485 configurable	●					
Connection (on terminal bases)		pluggable spring terminal block, use TK502 cable in accessory				
Programming, Modbus® RTU, ASCII, CS31 master	●					
COM2						
RS232 / RS485 configurable	●					
Connection (on terminal bases)		Sub-D female 9 poles, use TK501 cable in accessory				
Programming, Modbus® RTU, ASCII	●					
FieldBusPlug						
Serial neutral interface	●					-
Connection (on terminal bases)		M12 male, 5 poles				-
Functions			programming cable UFT-21-FBP, slave communication depending on FieldBusPlug used (PROFIBUS® DP, CANopen®, DeviceNet)			-
Ethernet						
Ethernet connection (on terminal bases)	RJ45	-	RJ45	RJ45	RJ45	2x RJ45
Ethernet functions: online Access, ICMP (Ping), DHCP, IP configuration protocol, UDP data exchange, Modbus® TCP, HTTP (integrated Web server), IEC60870-5-104 remote control protocol, SNTP (Time synchronization), FTP server, SMTP client, Socket programming	●	-	●	●	●	●
Ethernet based Fieldbus						
Ethernet connection (on CPU module)	-					4 x RJ45 (2 x interfaces with 2-port switch)
Downloadable protocols like: PROFINET® IO RT Controller / Device (2) EtherCAT® (2) Master / Slave	-					●
LCD display and 8 function keys	●					-
Function		RUN / STOP, status, diagnosis				Status, diagnosis
RUN / STOP, RESET push buttons	-					●
LEDs for various status display						●
Timers / Counters	unlimited / unlimited					
Approvals	See detailed page 154 or <a href="http://www.abb.com/plc">www.abb.com/plc</a>					

(1) e.g. CS31 Fieldbus: up to 31 stations with up to 120 DIs / 120 DOs or up to 32 AIs / 32 AOs per station.

(2) Availability on demand

# AC500-XC

## Technical data

### Digital S500-XC I/O modules

Type	DI524-XC	DC522-XC	DC523-XC	DC532-XC	DO524-XC	DX522-XC
<b>Number of channels per module</b>						
Digital inputs	32	-	-	16	-	8
Digital outputs	-	-	-	-	32	8 relays
Configurable channels DC (configurable as inputs or outputs)	-	16	24	16	-	
<b>Additional configuration of channels as</b>						
Fast counter	configuration of max. 2 channels per module, operating modes see table on page 116					
Occupies max. 1 DO or DC when used as counter	-	●	●	●	-	
Connection via terminal unit	●	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Digital inputs</b>						
Input signal voltage	24 V DC			-	24 V DC	
Input characteristic acc. to EN 61132-2	Type 1			-	Type 1	
0 signal	-3...+5 V DC			-	-3...+5 V DC	
Undefined signal state	5...15 V DC			-	5...15 V DC	
1 signal	15...30 V DC			-	15...30 V DC	
Input time delay (0 -> 1 or 1 -> 0)	8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms			-	8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms	
<b>Input current per channel</b>						
At input voltage	24 V DC	5 mA typically		-	5 mA typically	
	5 V DC	> 1 mA		-	> 1 mA	
	15 V DC	> 5 mA		-	> 5 mA	
	30 V DC	< 8 mA		-	< 8 mA	
<b>Digital outputs</b>						
Transistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A	-	●	●	●	●	-
Readback of output	-	●	●	●	-	-
Relay outputs, supplied via process voltage UP, changeover contacts	-	-	-	-	-	●
Switching of load	24 V	-	●	●	●	●
	230 V	-	-	-	-	●
Output voltage at signal state 1	-	process voltage UP minus 0.8 V				
<b>Output current</b>						
Nominal current per channel	-	500 mA at UP = 24 V				
Maximum (total current of all channels)	-	8 A				
Residual current at signal state 0	-	< 0.5 mA				
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads	-	by internal varistors				
<b>Switching frequency</b>						
For inductive load	-	0.5 Hz max.				
For lamp load	-	11 Hz max. at max. 5 W				
Short-circuit / overload proofness	-	●	●	●	●	by external fuse / circuit breaker 6 A gL/gG per channel
Overload indication (I > 0.7 A)	-	after approx. 100 ms				
Output current limiting	-	yes, with automatic reclosure				
Proofness against reverse feeding of 24 V signals	-	●	●	●	●	-
<b>Contact rating</b>						
For resistive load, max.	-	3 A at 230 V AC 2 A at 24 V DC				
For inductive load, max.	-	1.5 A at 230 V AC 1.5 A at 24 V DC				
For lamp load	-	60 W at 230 V AC 10 W at 24 V DC				
<b>Lifetime (switching cycles)</b>						
Mechanical lifetime	-	300 000				
Lifetime under load	-	300 000 at 24 V DC / 2 A 200 000 at 120 V AC / 2 A 100 000 at 230 V AC / 3 A				
Spark suppression for inductive AC load	-	external measure depending on the switched load				
Demagnetization for inductive DC load	-	external measure: free-wheeling diode connected in parallel to the load				

# AC500-XC

## Technical data

### Digital S500-XC I/O modules

Type	DI524-XC	DC522-XC	DC523-XC	DC532-XC	DO524-XC	DX522-XC
<b>Process voltage UP</b>						
Nominal voltage	24 V DC					
Maximum ripple	5 %					
Current consumption on UP						
Min. typ. (module alone)	0.150 A	0.100 A	0.150 A	0.050 A	0.050 A	
Max. typ. (min. + loads)	0.150 A	0.100 A + load	0.150 A + load	0.100 A + load	0.050 A + load	
Reverse polarity protection	●	●	●	●	●	●
Fuse for process voltage UP	10 A miniature fuse					
Connections for sensor voltage supply. Terminal 24 V and 0 V for each connection. Permitted load for each group of 4 or 8 connections: 0.5 A	–	8	4	–	–	–
Short-circuit and overload proof 24 V DC sensor supply voltage	–	●	●	–	–	–
<b>Maximum cable length for connected process signals</b>						
Cable	shielded	1000 m				
	unshielded	600 m				
<b>Potential isolation</b>						
Per module	●	●	●	●	●	●
Between channels	input	–	–	–	–	–
	output	–	–	–	–	●
<b>Voltage supply for the module</b>						
Fieldbus connection	internally via extension bus interface (I/O bus) via AC500-XC CPU or all communication interface modules (except DC505-FBP Fieldbus Plug module)					
Address setting	automatically (internal)					

# AC500-XC

## Technical data

### Analog S500-XC I/O modules

Type	AX521-XC	AX522-XC	AI523-XC	AO523-XC	AI531-XC
<b>Number of channels per module</b>					
Individual configuration, analog	inputs outputs	4 4	8 8	16 —	8 —
<b>Signal resolution for channel configuration</b>					
-10...+10 V		12 bits + sign			15 bits + sign
0...10 V		12 bits			15 bits
0...20 mA, 4...20 mA		12 bits			15 bits
Temperature: 0.1 °C	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Monitoring configuration per channel</b>					
Plausibility monitoring	●	●	●	●	●
Wire break & short-circuit monitoring	●	●	●	●	●

### Analog Inputs AI

Signal configuration per AI	max. number per module and with regard to the configuration: AIs / Measuring points (depending on the use of 2/3-wire connection or differential input)				
0...10 V	4 / 4	8 / 8	16 / 16	—	8 / 8
-10...+10 V	4 / 4	8 / 8	16 / 16	—	8 / 8
0...20 mA	4 / 4	8 / 8	16 / 16	—	8 / 8
4...20 mA	4 / 4	8 / 8	16 / 16	—	8 / 8
Pt100					
-50...+400 °C (2-wire)	4 / 4	8 / 8	16 / 16	—	8 / 8
-50...+400 °C (3-wire), 2 channels	4 / 2	8 / 4	16 / 8	—	8 / 8
-50...+400 °C (4-wire)	—	—	—	—	8 / 8
-50...+70 °C (2-wire)	4 / 4	8 / 8	16 / 16	—	8 / 8
-50...+70 °C (3-wire), 2 channels	4 / 2	8 / 4	16 / 8	—	8 / 8
-50...+70 °C (4-wire)	—	—	—	—	8 / 8
Pt1000					
-50...+400 °C (2-wire)	4 / 4	8 / 8	16 / 16	—	8 / 8
-50...+400 °C (3-wire), 2 channels	4 / 2	8 / 4	16 / 8	—	8 / 8
-50...+400 °C (4-wire)	—	—	—	—	8 / 8
Ni1000					
-50...+150 °C (2-wire)	4 / 4	8 / 8	16 / 16	—	8 / 8
-50...+150 °C (3-wire), 2 channels	4 / 2	8 / 4	16 / 8	—	8 / 8
-50...+150 °C (4-wire)	—	—	—	—	8 / 8
Thermocouples of types J, K, T, N, S	—	—	—	—	●
0...10 V using differential inputs, 2 channels	4 / 2	8 / 4	16 / 8	—	8 / 8
-10...+10 V using differential inputs, 2 channels	4 / 2	8 / 4	16 / 8	—	8 / 8
Digital signals (digital input)	4 / 4	8 / 8	16 / 16	—	8 / 8
Input resistance per channel	voltage: > 100 kΩ current: approx. 330 Ω			—	voltage: > 100 kΩ current: approx. 330 Ω
Time constant of the input filter	voltage: 100 µs current: 100 µs			—	voltage: 100 µs current: 100 µs
Conversion cycle	2 ms (for 8 AI + 8 AO), 1 s for Pt100/1000, Ni1000			—	1 ms (for 8 AI + 8 AO), 1 s for Pt100/1000, Ni1000
Overshoot protection	●	●	●	—	●

### Data when using the AI as digital input

Input	time delay	8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms	—	8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms
	signal voltage	24 V DC	—	24 V DC
Signal	0	-30...+5 V	—	-30...+5 V
	1	13...30 V	—	13...30 V

### Analog outputs AO

Possible configuration per AO	Max. number of AOs per module and with regard to the configuration:				
-10...+10 V	4	8 (1)	—	16 (1)	—
0...20 mA	4		—	8	—
4...20 mA	4		—	8	—
Output	resistance (burden) when used as current output	0...500 Ω	—	0...500 Ω	—
	loading capability when used as voltage output	Max. ±10 mA	—	Max. ±10 mA	—

(1) Half can be used on current (the other half remains available).

# AC500-XC

## Technical data

### Analog S500-XC I/O modules

Type	AX521-XC	AX522-XC	AI523-XC	AO523-XC	AI531-XC
<b>Process voltage UP</b>					
Nominal voltage	24 V DC				
Maximum ripple	5 %				
Current consumption on UP					
Min. typ. (module alone)	0.150 A				0.130 A
Max. typ. (min. + loads)	0.150 A + load	0.150 A + load	-	0.150 A + load	
Reverse polarity protection	●	●	●	●	●
Max. line length of the analog lines, conductor cross section > 0.14 mm <sup>2</sup>	100 m				
Conversion error of analog values caused by non-linearity, calibration errors ex works and the resolution in the nominal range	0.5 % typically, 1 % max.			Voltage: 0.1 % typically, current/resistor 0.3 % typically	
<b>Potential isolation</b>					
Per module	●	●	●	●	-
Fieldbus connection	Via AC500-XC CPU or all communication interface modules (except DC505-FBP)				
Voltage supply for the module	Internally via extension bus interface (I/O bus)				

# AC500-XC

## Technical data

### CD522-XC encoder module

The CD522-XC module offers accuracy and dynamic flexibility for a customized solution. It has two independent encoder inputs onboard and is easily configured using the Automation Builder software for 10 different operation modes and for frequencies up to 300 kHz (depending on CPU cycle time). The CD522-XC module also integrates outputs for pulses and for PWM as well as normal inputs and outputs, depending on selected encoder mode.

Type	CD522-XC	
<b>Functionality</b>		
Digital inputs/outputs		24 V DC, dedicated inputs/outputs can be used for specific counting functions. All unused inputs/outputs can be used as input/output with standard specification.
Input options		Catch/Touch operation, counter value stored in separate variable on external event (rising or falling) Set to preset counter register with predefined value Set to reset counter register
End value output		Output set when predefined value is reached
Reference point initialization (RPI) input for relative encoder initialization		●
High-speed counter/encoder		
Integrated counters	Counter characteristics Counter mode Relative position encoder Absolute SSI encoder Time frequency meter Frequency input	2 counters (24 V DC, 5 V DC, differential and 1 Vpp sinus input) one 32 bits or two 16 bits X1, X2, X3 ● ● up to 300 kHz
PWM/pulse outputs		
Output mode specification	Number of outputs Push pull output Current limitation	2 24 V DC, 100 mA max Thermal and overcurrent
PWM mode specification	Frequency Value	1...100 kHz 0...100 %
Pulse mode specification	Frequency Pulse emission Number of pulses emitted indicator	1...15 kHz 1...65535 pulses 0...100 %
Frequency mode specification	Frequency output Duty Cycle	100 kHz Set to 50 %
<b>Number of channels per module</b>		
Digital	input output	2 2
Configurable channels DC (configurable as inputs or outputs)		
Additional configuration of channels as		
Fast counter	Integrated 2 counter encoders	
Connection via terminal unit	●	
<b>Digital Inputs</b>		
Input	signal voltage time delay	24 V DC 8 ms typically configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms
<b>Input current per channel</b>		
At input voltage	24 V DC 5 V DC 15 V DC 30 V DC	Typically 5 mA > 1 mA > 5 mA < 8 mA
<b>Digital outputs</b>		
Output voltage at signal state 1	UP – 0.8 V	
<b>Output current</b>		
Nominal current per channel	0.5 A at UP = 24 V	
Maximum (total current of all channels)	8 A	
Residual current at signal state 0	< 0.5 mA	
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads	By internal varistors	
<b>Switching frequency</b>		
For inductive load	Max. 0.5 Hz	
For lamp load	Max. 11 Hz with max. 5 W	
Short-circuit / Overload proofness	●	
Overload indication ( $I > 0.7 \text{ A}$ )	After approx. 100 ms	
Output current limiting	●	
Proofness against reverse feeding of 24 V signals	●	

# AC500-XC

## Technical data

### CD522-XC encoder module

Type	CD522-XC	
<b>Maximum cable length for connected process signals</b>		
Cable	shielded unshielded	1000 m 600 m
Potential isolation		
Per module		
<b>Technical data of the high-speed inputs</b>		
Number of channels per module	6	
Input type	24 V DC, 5 V DC / Differential / Sinus 1 Vpp	
Frequency	300 kHz	
<b>Technical data of the fast outputs</b>		
Number of channels	2	
Indication of the output signals	Brightness of the LED depends on the number of pulses emitted (0 % to 100 %) (pulse output mode only)	
<b>Output current</b>		
Rated value, per channel	100 mA at UP = 24 V	
Maximum value (all channels together, configurable outputs included)	8 A	
Leakage current with signal 0	< 0.5 mA	
Rated protection fuse on UP	10 A fast	
De-magnetization when inductive loads are switched off	with varistors integrated in the module	
Overload message ( $I > 0.1 \times A$ )	Yes, after ca. 100 ms	
Output current limitation	Yes, automatic reactivation after short-circuit/overload	
Resistance to feedback against 24 V signals	Yes	
<b>Process voltage UP</b>		
Nominal voltage	24 V DC	
Maximum ripple	5 %	
Current consumption on UP		
Min. typ. (module alone)	0.070 A	
Max. typ. (min. + loads)	0.070 A + load	
Reverse polarity protection	●	
Fuse for process voltage UP	10 A miniature fuse	

# AC500-XC

## Technical data

### Analog/digital mixed I/O expansion module

For all modules: max cable length for connected process signals is 1000 m for shielded cable and 600 m for unshielded ones.  
 For all Input modules, the signal resolution for channel configuration is: -10...+10 V: 12 bit + sign; 0...10 V, 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA: 12 bits.

Type	DA501-XC	DA502-XC (1)
<b>Number of Channels per Module</b>		
Digital	inputs outputs	16 -
Analog	inputs outputs	4 4 2 2
Digital configurable channels DC (configurable as inputs or outputs)	8	8
<b>Additional configuration of channels as</b>		
Fast counter	Yes	
Occupies max. 1 DO or DC when used as counter	Configuration of max. 2 channels per module. Operating modes see table on page 116	
Connection via terminal unit TU 5xx	●	
<b>Digital inputs</b>		
Input	signal voltage characteristic acc. to EN 61132-2	24 V DC Type 1 -3...+5 V DC 5...15 V DC 15...30 V DC -3...+5 V DC 15...30 V DC
0 signal		
Undefined signal state		
1 signal		
Residual ripple, range for	0 signal 1 signal	
Input time delay (0 → 1 or 1 → 0)		8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms
<b>Digital outputs</b>		
Transistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A	●	
Readback of output	●	
Outputs, supplied via process voltage UP	●	
Switching of 24 V load	●	
Output voltage at signal state 1	Process voltage UP - 0.8 V	
<b>Output current</b>		
Nominal current per channel	500 mA at UP = 24 V DC	
Maximum (total current of all channels)	4 A	
Residual current at signal state 0	< 0.5 mA	
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads	By internal varistors	
<b>Analog inputs AI</b>		
Signal configuration per AI	Max. number per module and with regard to the configuration: Als / Measuring points	
0...10 V / -10 ... +10 V	● 4 / 4	
0...20 mA / 4...20 mA	4 / 4	
RTD using 2/3 wire needs 1/2 channel(s)	4 / 2	
0...10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels	4 / 2	
-10...+10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels	4 / 2	
Digital signals (digital input)	4 / 4	
<b>Data when using the AI as digital input</b>		
Input	time delay signal voltage	8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms 24 V DC
<b>Outputs, single configurable as</b>		
Possible configuration per AO	●	
-10...+10 V	●	
0...20 mA / 4...20 mA	●	
Output resistance (load) when used as current output	0...500 Ω	
Output loading capability when used as voltage output	±10 mA max.	
<b>Potential isolation</b>		
Per module	●	
<b>Process voltage UP</b>		
Nominal voltage	24 V DC	
Maximum ripple	5 %	
Current consumption on UP		
Min. typ. (module alone)	0.070 A	
Max. typ. (min. + loads)	0.070 A + load	
Reverse polarity protection	●	
Fuse for process voltage UP	10 A miniature fuse	
Approvals	See detailed page 154 or <a href="http://www.abb.com/plc">www.abb.com/plc</a>	

(1) In preparation

# AC500-XC

## Technical data

### DC541-CM-XC interrupt I/O and fast counter module

In the operating mode counter, the channels can be configured as follows:

Input, Output, 32-bit up/down counter (uses C0...C3) as a 32-bit counter without limit, 32-bit periodic counter as a 32-bit counter with a limit, limiter for a 32-bit counter (limit channel 0), 32-bit up counter (forward counter) with the frequencies 50 kHz, 5 kHz and 2.5 kHz, pulse-width modulation (PWM) with a resolution of 10 kHz, time and frequency measurement, frequency output.

Type	DC541-CM-XC	
<b>Number of channels per module</b>		
Configurable channels DC (configurable as inputs or outputs)	8	
<b>Additional configuration of channels as</b>		
Fast counter	Yes	
Connection via CPU terminal base. Occupies one communication module slot	●	
<b>Digital inputs</b>		
Input signal voltage characteristic acc. to EN 61132-2	24 V DC	5
	Type 1	
0 signal	-3...+5 V DC	
Undefined signal state	5...15 V DC	
1 signal	5...30 V DC	
Input time delay (0 → 1 or 1 → 0)	20 µs	
	Clamp to clamp - 300 µs with interrupt task	
<b>Input current per channel</b>		
At input voltage	24 V DC	5 mA typically
	5 V DC	> 1 mA
	15 V DC	> 5 mA
	30 V DC	< 8 mA
<b>Digital outputs</b>		
Transistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A	●	
Readback of output	●	
Switching of 24 V load	●	
Output voltage at signal state 1	Process voltage UP minus 0.8 V	
<b>Output current</b>		
Nominal current per channel	500 mA at UP = 24 V	
Maximum (total current of all channels)	8 A	
Residual current at signal state 0	< 0.5 mA	
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads	by internal varistors	
<b>Potential isolation</b>		
Per module	●	
Voltage supply for the module	Internally via backplane bus	

### Interrupt I/O table

Configuration as	Configuration for channel no.						Max. no. of channels for this function	Remarks and notes regarding possible alternative combinations of the remaining channels (a and b)
		Chan. 0	Chan. 1	Chan. 2	Chan. 3	Chan. 4-7		
<b>Mode 1: Interrupt functionality</b>								
Interrupt	Digital input	1	1	1	1	4	8	Each channel can be configured individually as interrupt input or output
	Digital output	1	1	1	1	4	8	
<b>Mode 2: Counting functionality</b>								
Digital I/Os PWM (1)	Digital input	1	1	1	1	4	8	Usual input
	Digital output	1	1	1	1	4	8	Usual output
	PWM, resolution 10 kHz	1	1	1	1	4	8	Outputs and pulsed signal with adjustable on-off ratio

(1) Counter and fast counter data available on technical documentation.

# AC500-XC

## Technical data

### AC500 Condition Monitoring CMS: FM502-CMS-XC

The FM502-CMS-XC function module offers precision and dynamic flexibility for customized solutions in condition monitoring, precise measurement or fast data logging applications. It has 16 fast, precise and synchronized analog inputs with 50k Samples/s (SPS), 24bit ADC resolution, completed with encoder inputs (incremental or absolute) with counter and additional DI and DC inputs/outputs onboard. It is easily configured using the Automation Builder software and the special libraries. Overall it has 12 different operation modes. One FM502 function module can be placed on the right side of PM592-ETH-XC CPU with a special function module terminal base TF5x1, to interface directly to the CPU. While long measurements can be flexibly configured, started and stopped, all inputs are available in the I/O Image of CPU for immediate use (measurement, protection, control, ...)

Type	FM502-CMS-XC	
<b>Data storage</b>		
Fast user data memory of FM502	128 MB (ca. 33 million Samples: e.g. 40 s record length on 16 channels at 50k SPS or 5.8 h record length on 16 channels at 100 SPS)	
File Format delivered to PM592 flash	WAV (compact binary) per channel, all channels in one *.zip w. time stamp	
<b>Analog inputs</b>		
Number of channels	16 (synchronous sampled)	
Resolution	24 bit ADC, stored in DINT in WAV file (4byte per value)	
Accuracy at +25 °C	< +/- 0.1 %	
Accuracy over operating temperature and vibration	< +/- 0.5 %	
Sample rate / Bandwidth (High, 0 dB)	50k SPS / 20 kHz to 100 SPS / 40 Hz (digitally downsampled, selectable per channel)	
Indication of the input signal	One bicolor LED per channel for configuration, measurement status, error messages	
<b>Input option:</b>		
Bandwidth low (-3 dB)	IEPE (with Sensor supply current)	+ - 10V
Pass band high (-3 dB)	digital < 0.1 Hz	digital < 0.1 Hz or DC (selectable)
Stop band high (> -100 dB)	analog > 90 kHz, digital > 24.5 kHz	
Dynamic Range (SFDR)	analog > 1 MHz, digital > 27.5 kHz	
SINAD (300 Hz/1 kHz sine, 50 k SPS) 0dB from full scale	> 100 dB	
IEPE Current Source per channel	< -90 dB	< -95 dB
Resistance AI- to M (ground)	Typ. 4.2 mA (+/- 7% over temperature)	(n.a.)
Resistance AI- to M (ground)	Typ ~ 270Ω (PTC)	
<b>Channel input impedance (AI+AI-):</b>		
< 1 kHz	> 1 MΩ	> 2 MΩ
5 kHz	> 100 kΩ	> 40 kΩ
10 kHz	> 60 kΩ	> 25 kΩ
20 kHz	> 40 kΩ	> 8 kΩ
Error detection	Short circuit, open wire	
Max. cable length, shielded (depending on sensor)	100 m	
<b>Digital inputs/outputs</b>		
Channels and types	24 V DC, dedicated inputs/outputs can be used for specific counting functions. All unused inputs/outputs can be used as normal input/output with standard specification.	
Input options	2 DI + 2 DC (configurable inputs/outputs); Type 1, LED indication Catch/Touch operation, counter value stored in separate variable on external event (rising or falling) Set to preset counter register with predefined value Set to reset counter register	
End value output	Output set when predefined value is reached	
Reference point initialization (RPI) input for relative encoder initialization	●	
<b>Input current p. channel @ V DC</b>		
24 V DC	Typically 5 mA	
5 V DC	> 1 mA	
15 V DC	> 5 mA	
30 V DC	< 8 mA	

# AC500-XC

## Technical data

Type	FM502-CMS-XC	
<b>Digital outputs</b>		
Output voltage at signal state 1	(L+) – 0.8 V	
<b>Output current</b>		
Nominal current per channel	0.5 A at UP = 24 V	
Residual current at signal state 0	< 0.5 mA	
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads	By internal varistors	
<b>Switching frequency</b>		
For inductive load	Max. 0.5 Hz	
For lamp load	Max. 11 Hz with max. 5 W	
Short-circuit / Overload proofness	•	
Overload indication (I > 0.7 A)	After approx. 100 ms	
Output current limiting	•	
Resistance against reverse feeding of 24 V signals	•	
<b>Maximum cable length for connected process signals</b>		
shielded	1000 m	
unshielded	600 m	
<b>High-speed counter/encoder</b>		
<b>Integrated counters</b>		
Counter characteristics	2 counters (24 V DC, 5 V DC, differential RS422: 5 V or 1 Vpp sinus input)	
Counter mode	one counter 32 bits or two counters 16 bits	
Relative position encoder	X1, X2, X3	
Absolute SSI encoder	•	
Time frequency meter	•	
Frequency input	up to 300 kHz	
<b>Additional configuration of channels as</b>		
Fast counter	Integrated 2 counter encoders	
<b>high-speed inputs</b>		
Number of channels, type per module	3 (A,B,Z), type 1	
Input type	24 V DC	5 V DC / Differential / Sinus 1 Vpp
Frequency	up to 300 kHz (input filter: 50,500, 5 k, 20 k Hz)	
Input frequency max. (frequency measurement only)	100 kHz (accuracy -0 %/+3 %)	
Max. cable length, shielded (depending on sensor)	300 m	100 m
<b>Fast outputs</b>		
SSI CLK output B	f. optical Interface (according SSI): Pin 1.3	RS-422 differential (according SSI) Pins 1.3, 1.4
Output delay (0->1 or 1->0)	Max. 0.35 µs	
Output current	≤ 10 mA	
Switching frequency (selectable)	200kHz, 500kHz and 1 MHz	
Short-circuit proof / overload proof	Yes	
Output current limitation	Yes, automatic reactivation after short-circuit/overload	
Resistance to feedback against 24V signals	Yes	
Resistance to feedback against reverse polarity	Yes	
Max. cable length, shielded (depending on sensor)	100 m	
<b>Process voltage L+</b>		
Nominal voltage	24 V DC	
Max. ripple	0,05	
Current consumption from L+ (FM502 and PM592, no communication module)	Max. 0.43 A + max. 0.5 A per output	
Inrush current from L+ (at power up, FM502 and PM592, no communication module)	1.2 A <sup>2</sup> s	
Electrical isolation	Yes, (PM592 and FM502 to other I/O-Bus modules)	
Max. power dissipation within the FM502 module	6.5 W (outputs unloaded)	
<b>5-V-encoder supply output</b>		
Nominal voltage	5 V DC (+/- 5%), 100 mA max.	

(1) High Temperatures:

Operation of FM502-XC version in the operating temperature range between +60 °C and +70 °C with following deratings:

No use of 24 V encoder mode

Analog inputs: maximum number of configured input channels limited to 75 % per group AI0..AI7 and AI8..AI15

# AC500-XC

## Technical data

### AC500-XC communication modules

- Up to 4 communications modules can be used on an AC500-XC CPU
- No external power supply required.

Type	CM592-DP-XC	CM597-ETH-XC	CM598-CN-XC	CM588-CN-XC	CM579-PNIO-XC	CM589-PNIO-XC
<b>Communication interfaces</b>						
RJ45	-	● (x2) (2)	-	-	● (x2) (2)	● (x2) (2)
RS-232 / 485	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terminal blocks (1)	-	-	●	●	-	-
Sub-D socket	●	-	-	-	-	-
Protocols	PROFIBUS® DP master V0/V1	Ethernet (TCP/IP, UDP/IP, Modbus TCP)	CANopen® master	CANopen® slave	PROFINET® IO controller	PROFINET® IO device
CPU interface	8 kB Dual-port memory	8 kB Dual-port memory	8 kB Dual-port memory	8 kB Dual-port memory	8 kB Dual-port memory	8 kB Dual-port memory
Transfer Rate	9.6 kbit/s to 12 Mbit/s	10/100 Mbit/s	10 kbit/s to 1 Mbit/s	10 kbit/s to 1 Mbit/s	10/100 Mbit/s	10/100 Mbit/s
Co-processor	Communication processor netX 100	Communication processor netX 100	Communication processor netX 100	Communication processor netX 100	Communication processor netX 100	Communication processor netX 100
Additional features	Multi master functionality Max. Number of subscribers: - 126 (V0) - 32 (V1)	Online Access, ICMP (Ping), DHCP, IP configuration protocol, UDP dataexchange, Modbus TCP	CAN 2.0A CAN 2.0B CANopen®	NMT slave PDO SDO server Heartbeat Nodeguard	RTC - Real-Time Cyclic protocol, Class 1 RTA - Real-Time Acyclic protocol DCP Discovery and Configuration Protocol CL-RPC - Connectionless Remote Procedure Call	RTC - Real-Time Cyclic protocol, Class 1 RTA - Real-Time Acyclic protocol DCP Discovery and Configuration Protocol LLDP - Link Layer Discovery Protocol

(1) Plug-in terminal block included.

(2) 10/100 Mbit/s, full/half duplex with auto-sensing, 2-port switch integrated.

# AC500-XC

## Technical data

### Communication interface modules

For all modules: max cable length for connected process signals is 1000 m for shielded cable and 600 m for unshielded ones.

For all Input modules, the signal resolution for channel configuration is: -10...+10 V: 12 bits + sign; 0...10 V, 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA: 12 bits.

Temperature: 0.1 °C.

Type	DC551-CS31-XC	CI590-CS31-HA-XC (1)	CI592-CS31-XC
<b>Communication Interface</b>			
Protocol	Proprietary CS31 bus protocol on RS485 interface		
ID configuration	Per rotary switches on front face from 00d to 99d		
Field bus connection on TUs	CS31 field bus, via terminal / redundant for CI590-CS31-HA-XC on TU552-CS31-XC		
<b>Number of Channels per Module</b>			
Digital	inputs outputs	8 —	8 —
Analog	inputs outputs	— —	4 2
Digital configurable channels DC (configurable as inputs or outputs)	16	16	8
<b>Additional configuration of channels as</b>			
Fast counter	Configuration of max. 2 channels per module		
Occupies max. 1 DO or DC when used as counter	●	●	●
<b>Connection</b>			
Via terminal base TU5xx	●	●	●
<b>Local I/O extension</b>			
Max. number of extension modules	max. 7 x S500 extension modules, up to 31 stations with up to 120 DIs/120 DOs or up to 32 AIs/ 32AOs per station		
<b>Digital inputs</b>			
Input	signal voltage characteristic acc. to EN 61132-2	24 V DC Type 1 -3...+5 V DC	
0 signal		5...15 V DC	
Undefined signal state		15...30 V DC	
1 signal		-3...+5 V DC	
Residual ripple, range for	0 signal 1 signal	15...30 V DC	
Input time delay (0 → 1 or 1 → 0)	8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms		
<b>Digital outputs</b>			
Transistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A	●		
Readback of output	●		
Outputs, supplied via process voltage UP	●		
Switching of 24 V load	●		
Output voltage at signal state 1	Process voltage UP - 0.8 V		
<b>Output current</b>			
Nominal current per channel	500 mA at UP = 24 V DC		
Maximum (total current of all channels)	8 A	8 A	4 A
Residual current at signal state 0	< 0.5 mA		
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads	By internal varistors		
<b>Analog inputs AI</b>			
Signal configuration per AI	Max. number per module and with regard to the configuration: AIs / Measuring points		
0...10 V / -10...+10 V	—	●	
0...20 mA / 4...20 mA	—	4 / 4	
RTD using 2/3 wire needs 1/2 channel(s)	—	4 / 4	
0...10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels	—	4 / 2	
-10...+10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels	—	4 / 2	
Digital signals (digital input)	—	4 / 4	
<b>Data when using the AI as digital input</b>			
Input	time delay signal voltage	— —	8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms 24 V DC

(1) Dedicated to High Availability. Not compatible with S500-eCo I/O modules.

# AC500-XC

## Technical data

### Communication interface modules

Type	DC551-CS31-XC	CI590-CS31-HA-XC (1)	CI592-CS31-XC
<b>Outputs, single configurable as</b>			
Possible configuration per AO	–	●	●
-10...+10 V	–	●	●
0...20 mA / 4...20 mA	–	●	●
Output resistance (load) when used as current output	–	0...500 Ω	–
loading capability when used as voltage output	–	–	±10 mA max.
<b>Potential isolation</b>			
Per module	●	●	●
Between fieldbus interface against the rest of the module	●	●	●
Voltage supply for the module	By external 24 V DC voltage via terminal UP	–	–
<b>Process voltage UP</b>			
Nominal voltage	24 V DC	–	–
Maximum ripple	5 %	–	–
Current consumption on UP	–	–	–
Min. typ. (module alone)	0.100 A	0.100 A	0.070 A
Max. typ. (min. + loads)	0.100 A + load	0.100 A + load	0.070 A + load
Reverse polarity protection	●	–	–
Fuse for process voltage UP	10 A miniature fuse	–	–
Approvals	See detailed page 154 or <a href="http://www.abb.com/plc">www.abb.com/plc</a>	–	–

(1) Dedicated to High Availability.

# AC500-XC

## Technical data

### PROFIBUS®-DP modules

Type	CI541-DP-XC	CI542-DP-XC
<b>Communication Interface</b>		
Protocol	PROFIBUS® DP (DP-V0 and DP-V1 slave)	
ID configuration	Per rotary switches on front face from 00h to FFh	
Field bus connection on terminal units	Sub-D 9 poles on TU510-XC or TU518-XC with baud rate up to 1MBaud	
<b>Number of Channels per Module</b>		
Digital	inputs outputs	8 8
Analog	inputs outputs	4 2
Digital configurable channels DC (configurable as inputs or outputs)	—	8
<b>Additional configuration of channels as</b>		
Fast counter (onboard I/O)	Configuration of max. 2 DI channels per module	
Occupies max 1 DO or DC when used as counter	●	●
<b>Connection</b>		
Local I/O extension	●	
Max. number of extension modules	max. 10 x S500 extension modules, fast counter from digital IO modules can be also used	
Via terminal base TU5xx	●	●
<b>Digital inputs</b>		
Input	signal voltage characteristic acc. to EN 61132-2	24 V DC Type 1
0 signal	-3...+5 V DC	
Undefined signal state	5...15 V DC	
1 signal	15...30 V DC	
Residual ripple, range for	0 signal 1 signal	-3...+5 V DC 15...30 V DC
Input time delay (0 -> 1 or 1 -> 0)	8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms	
<b>Digital outputs</b>		
Transistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A	●	
Readback of output	—	● (on DC outputs)
Outputs, supplied via process voltage UP	●	
Switching of 24 V load	●	
Output voltage at signal state 1	Process voltage UP - 0.8 V	
<b>Output current</b>		
Nominal current per channel	500 mA at UP = 24 V DC	
Maximum (total current of all channels)	8 A	
Residual current at signal state 0	< 0.5 mA	
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads	By internal varistors	
<b>Analog Inputs AI</b>		
Signal configuration per AI	Max. number per module and with regard to the configuration: AIs / Measuring points	
0...10 V / -10...+10 V	4	—
0...20 mA / 4...20 mA	4 / 4	—
RTD using 2/3 wire needs 1/2 channel(s)	4 / 2	—
0...10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels	4 / 2	—
-10...+10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels	4 / 2	—
Digital signals (digital input)	4 / 4	—
<b>Data when using the AI as digital input</b>		
Input	time delay signal voltage	8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms 24 V DC
<b>Outputs, single configurable as</b>		
Possible configuration per AO	●	—
-10...+10V	●	—
0...20 mA / 4...20 mA	●	—
Output	resistance (load) when used as current output	0...500 Ω
	loading capability when used as voltage output	±10 mA max.

# AC500-XC

## Technical data

### PROFIBUS®-DP modules

Type	CI541-DP-XC	CI542-DP-XC
<b>Potential isolation</b>		
Per module	●	●
Between fieldbus interface against the rest of the module	●	●
Between the channels	input output	— —
Voltage supply for the module	By external 24 V DC voltage via terminal UP	
<b>Process voltage UP</b>		
Nominal voltage	24 V DC	
Maximum ripple	5 %	
<b>Current consumption on UP</b>		
Min. typ. (module alone)	0.260 A	
Max. typ. (min. + loads)	0.260 A + load	
Reverse polarity protection	●	
Fuse for process voltage UP	10 A miniature fuse	
Approvals	See detailed page 154 or <a href="http://www.abb.com/plc">www.abb.com/plc</a>	

# AC500-XC

## Technical data

### CANopen® modules

Type	CI581-CN-XC	CI582-CN-XC
<b>Communication interface</b>		
Protocol	CANopen® slave, DS401 profile selectable using rotary switches	
ID configuration	Per rotary switches on front face for CANopen® ID node from 00h to 7Fh and 80h to FFh for CANopen® DS401 profile	
Field bus connection on terminal units	Terminal blocks on TU518-XC	
<b>Number of channels per module</b>		
Digital	inputs outputs	8 8
Analog	inputs outputs	4 2
Digital configurable channels DC (configurable as inputs or outputs)	-	8
<b>Additional configuration of channels as</b>		
Fast counter (onboard I/O)	Configuration of max. 2 DI channels per module	
Occupies max. 1 DO or DC when used as counter	●	●
<b>Connection</b>		
Local I/O extension	●	
Max. number of extension modules	max. 10 x S500-XC extension modules	
Via terminal unit TU5xx	●	●
<b>Digital inputs</b>		
Input	signal voltage characteristic acc. to EN 61132-2	24 V DC Type 1
0 signal	-3...+5 V DC	
Undefined signal state	5...15 V DC	
1 signal	15...30 V DC	
Residual ripple, range for	0 signal 1 signal	-3...+5 V DC 15...30 V DC
Input time delay (0 -> 1 or 1 -> 0)	8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms	
<b>Digital outputs</b>		
Transistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A	●	
Readback of output	-	● (on DC outputs)
Outputs, supplied via process voltage UP	●	
Switching of 24 V load	●	
Output voltage at signal state 1	Process voltage UP - 0.8 V	
<b>Output current</b>		
Nominal current per channel	500 mA at UP = 24 V DC	
Maximum (total current of all channels)	8 A	
Residual current at signal state 0	< 0.5 mA	
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads	By internal varistors	
<b>Analog Inputs AI</b>		
Signal configuration per AI	Max. number per module and with regard to the configuration: Als / Measuring points	
0...10 V / -10...+10 V	4	-
0...20 mA / 4...20 mA	4 / 4	-
RTD using 2/3 wire needs 1/2 channel(s)	4 / 2	-
0...10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels	4 / 2	-
-10...+10 V using differential inputs, needs	4 / 2	-
2 channels	4 / 4	-
Digital signals (digital input)	4 / 4	-
<b>Data when using the AI as digital input</b>		
Input	time delay signal voltage	8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms 24 V DC
<b>Outputs, single configurable as</b>		
Possible configuration per AO	●	-
-10...+10 V	●	-
0...20 mA / 4...20 mA	●	-
Output	resistance (load) when used as current output loading capability when used as voltage output	0...500 Ω ±10 mA max.

# AC500-XC

## Technical data

### CANopen® modules

Type	CI581-CN-XC	CI582-CN-XC
<b>Potential isolation</b>		
Per module	●	●
Between fieldbus interface against the rest of the module	●	●
Between the channels	input output	— —
Voltage supply for the module	By external 24 V DC voltage via terminal UP	
<b>Process voltage UP</b>		
Nominal voltage	24 V DC	
Maximum ripple	5 %	
<b>Current consumption on UP</b>		
Min. typ. (module alone)	0.260 A	
Max. typ. (min. + loads)	0.260 A + load	
Reverse polarity protection	●	
Fuse for process voltage UP	10 A miniature fuse	
Approvals	See detailed page 154 or <a href="http://www.abb.com/plc">www.abb.com/plc</a>	

# AC500-XC

## Technical data

### PROFINET® IO RT device modules

Type	CI501-PNIO-XC	CI502-PNIO-XC	CI504-PNIO-XC	CI506-PNIO-XC
<b>Communication interface</b>				
<b>Ethernet Interface</b>				
Main protocol	PROFINET® IO RT device			
ID Device configuration	By rotary switch on the front side, from 00h to FFh			
Ethernet connection on terminal units	2 x RJ45 with switch functionality for simple daisy chain on TU508-ETH-XC or TU520-ETH-XC			
<b>Gateway Interface</b>				
Gateway to	-	-	3 x RS232/RS422/RS485 ASCII serial interfaces	CAN / CANopen® Master + 2 x RS232/RS422/RS485 ASCII serial interfaces
<b>Fieldbus Protocol used</b>	-	-	-	CAN 2A/2B Master - CANopen® Master (1)
CAN physical interface	-	-	-	1 x 10 poles pluggable spring connector
Baudrate	-	-	-	Baudrate up to 1 MBit/s, Support for up to 126 CANopen® Slaves
<b>Serial interface</b>	-	-	3 x RS232 / RS422 or RS485	2 x RS232 / RS422 or RS485
Protocol used	-	-	ASCII	ASCII
Baudrate	-	-	Configurable from 300 bit/s to 115200 bit/s	
Fieldbus or serial connection on TUs	-	-	3 x pluggable terminal blocks with spring on TU520-ETH	
<b>Number of channels per module</b>				
Digital	inputs	8	8	-
	outputs	8	8	-
Analog	inputs	4	-	-
	outputs	2	-	-
Digital configurable channels DC (configurable as inputs or outputs)	-	8	-	-
<b>Additional configuration of channels as</b>				
Connection via terminal unit TU5xx	-	-	●	●
Fast counter (onboard I/O)	Configuration of max. 2 DI channels per module	-	-	-
Occupies max. 1 DO or DC when used as counter	●	-	-	-
<b>Connection</b>				
Local I/O extension	●		●	●
Max. number of extension modules	max. 10 x S500-XC extension modules. Fast counter from digital IO modules can be also used.		Valid for CI501-XC, 502-XC, 504-XC and 506-XC. All modules can have extension up to 10 modules	
<b>Digital inputs</b>				
Input	signal voltage	24 V DC	-	-
	characteristic acc. to EN 61132-2	Type 1	-	-
0 signal	-3...+5 V DC	-	-	-
Undefined signal state	5...15 V DC	-	-	-
1 signal	15...30 V DC	-	-	-
Residual ripple, range for	0 signal	-3...+5 V DC	-	-
	1 signal	15...30 V DC	-	-
Input time delay (0 → 1 or 1 → 0)	8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms	-	-	-
<b>Digital outputs</b>				
Transistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A	●	-	-	-
Readback of output	-	● (on DC outputs)	-	-
Outputs, supplied via process voltage UP	●	-	-	-
Switching of 24 V load	●	-	-	-
Output voltage at signal state 1	Process voltage UP - 0.8 V	-	-	-
<b>Output current</b>				
Nominal current per channel	500 mA at UP = 24 V DC	-	-	-
Maximum (total current of all channels)	8 A	-	-	-
Residual current at signal state 0	< 0.5 mA	-	-	-
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads	By internal varistors	-	-	-

(1) Not simultaneously.

# AC500-XC

## Technical data

### PROFINET® IO RT device modules

Type	CI501-PNIO-XC	CI502-PNIO-XC	CI504-PNIO-XC	CI506-PNIO-XC			
<b>Analog inputs AI</b>	Max. number per module and with regard to the configuration: Als / Measuring points						
Signal configuration per AI	4	-	-	-			
0...10 V / -10... +10 V	4 / 4	-	-	-			
0...20 mA / 4...20 mA	4 / 4	-	-	-			
RTD using 2/3 wire needs 1/2 channel(s)	4 / 2	-	-	-			
0...10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels	4 / 2	-	-	-			
-10...+10 V using differential inputs, needs 2 channels	4 / 2	-	-	-			
Digital signals (digital input)	4 / 4	-	-	-			
<b>Data when using the AI as digital input</b>							
Input	time delay signal voltage	8 ms typically, configurable from 0.1 up to 32 ms 24 V DC	-	-			
<b>Outputs, single configurable as</b>							
Possible configuration per AO	●	-	-	-			
-10...+10 V	●	-	-	-			
0...20 mA / 4...20 mA	●	-	-	-			
Output	resistance (load) when used as current output loading capability when used as voltage output	0...500 Ω ±10 mA max.	-	-			
<b>Potential isolation</b>							
Per module	●	●	●	●			
Between Ethernet interface against the rest of the module	●	●	●	●			
Voltage supply for the module	By external 24 V DC voltage via terminal UP						
<b>Process voltage UP</b>							
Nominal voltage	24 V DC						
Maximum ripple	5 %						
Current consumption on UP							
min. typ. (module alone)	0.260 A	0.150 A					
max. typ. (min. + loads)	0.260 A + load	0.150 A + load					
Reverse polarity protection	●						
Fuse for process voltage UP	10 A miniature fuse						
Approvals	See detailed page 154 or <a href="http://www.abb.com/plc">www.abb.com/plc</a>						

# AC500-XC

## Technical data

### CS31 functionality

	<b>AC500-XC CPU with integrated CS31 interface</b>	<b>S500 I/O with communication interface</b> <b>DC551-CS31-XC</b> <b>CI590-CS31-HA-XC</b> <b>CI592-CS31-XC</b>
<b>Master</b>	Yes, at COM1	–
<b>Slave</b>	No	Yes / Redundant for CI590-CS31-HA-XC
<b>Protocols supported</b>	ABB CS31 protocol	

### Diagnosis

<b>Error indication</b>	On LCD display of the CPU	Via module LEDs
<b>Online diagnosis</b>	Yes	
<b>Error code</b>	Errors are recorded in the diagnosis system of the CPU	
<b>Associated function blocks</b>	Yes	
<b>Physical layer</b>	RS485 / 2 x RS485 for CI590-CS31-HA-XC for redundancy	
<b>Connection</b>	Plug at COM1	Screw-type or spring-type terminals
<b>Baud rate</b>	187.5 kbit/s	
<b>Distance</b>	AC500-XC: up to 500 m; up to 2000 m using a repeater	
<b>Max. number of modules on fieldbus</b>	31 modules max. Please note: The CS31 bus interface occupies one or two module addresses (if counters are configured onboard or if the module is a mixed digital analog module). Depending on the configuration, or if the module contains also mixed digital analog I/O, connected extension modules can occupy further module addresses.	
<b>Configuration</b>	Using configuration tool (included in Automation Builder software suite)	
<b>Station address configuration</b>	No	Using rotary switches (99 max.)

# AC500-XC

## Technical data

### Digital I/O modules, "Fast Counter" operating modes. Not applicable for DC541-XC (1)

Operating mode, configured in the user program of the AC500-XC	Occupied inputs DI or DC	Occupied outputs DO or DC	Maximum counting frequency kHz
0 No counter	0	0	–
1 One count-up counter with "end value reached" indication	1	1	50
2 One count-up counter with "enable" input and "end value reached" indication	2	1	50
3 Two up/down counters	2	0	50
4 Two up/down counters with 1 counting input inverted	2	0	50
5 One up/down counter with "dynamic set" input	2	0	50
6 One up/down counter with "dynamic set" input	2	0	50
7 One up/down counter with directional discriminator For synchro transmitters using two counting pulses with an offset of 90° (track A and B)	2	0	50
8 –	0	0	–
9 One up/down counter with directional discriminator and double evaluation For synchro transmitters using two counting pulses with an offset of 90° towards each other (track A and B)	2	0	30
10 One up/down counter with directional discriminator and fourfold evaluation For synchro transmitters using two counting pulses with an offset of 90° towards each other (track A and B)	2	0	15

(1) See technical documentation for details.

# AC500-XC

## System data

### Environmental conditions

#### Process and supply voltages

<b>24 V DC</b>	Process and supply voltage	24 V DC (-25 %, +30 % inclusive ripple)
	Absolute limits	18 ... 31.2 V inclusive ripple
	Ripple	< 10 %
	Protection against reverse polarity	yes

<b>Allowed interruptions of power supply</b>	DC supply	Interruption < 10 ms, time between 2 interruptions > 1s, PS2
--	-----------	--

**Important:** Exceeding the maximum process or supply voltage (< -35 V DC and > +35 V DC) could lead to unrecoverable damage of the system. For the supply of the modules, power supply units according to PELV or SELV specifications must be used. The creepage distances and clearances meet the requirements of the overvoltage category II, pollution degree 2.

#### Temperature

<b>Operating</b>	-40 ... +70 °C -40 ... -30 °C -40 ... 0 °C -40 ... +40 °C +60 ... +70 °C	Proper start-up of system; technical data not guaranteed Due to the LCD technology, the display might not be readable vertical mounting of modules possible, output load limited to 50% per group with the following deratings: System is limited to max. 2 Communication Modules per Terminal Base Applications certified for cULus up to 60 °C Digital inputs: maximum number of simultaneously switched on input channels limited to 75 % per group (e.g. 8 channels => 6 channels) Digital outputs: output current maximum value (all channels together) limited to 75 % per group (e.g. 8 A => 6 A) Analog outputs only if configured as voltage output: maximum total output current per group is limited to 75 % (e.g., 40 mA => 30 mA) Analog outputs only if configured as current output: maximum number of simultaneously used output channels limited to 75 % per group (e.g. 4 channels => 3 channels)
<b>Storage / Transport</b>	-40 ... +85 °C	

#### Humidity

<b>Operating / Storage</b>	100 % r. H. with condensation
----------------------------	-------------------------------

#### Air pressure

<b>Operating</b>	-1000 m ... 4000 m (1080 hPa ... 620 hPa) >2000 m (<795 hPa): max. operating temperature must be reduced by 10 K (e.g. 70 °C to 60°C)
------------------	--

#### Immunity to corrosive gases

<b>Operating</b>	Yes, according to: ISA S71.04.1985 Harsh group A, G3/GX IEC 60721-3-3 3C2 / 3C3
------------------	---

#### Immunity to salt mist

<b>Operating</b>	Yes, horizontal mounting only, according to: IEC 60068-2-52 severity level 1
------------------	---

**Note:** Unused communication sockets (RJ45, Sub-D, FBP) must be covered with TA535 Protective Caps for XC devices in case of salt mist environments.

#### Electromagnetic Compatibility

<b>Radiated emission (radio disturbances)</b>	Yes, according to: CISPR 16-2-3
<b>Conducted emission (radio disturbances)</b>	Yes, according to: CISPR 16-2-1, CISPR 16-1-2
<b>Electrostatic discharge (ESD)</b>	Yes, according to: IEC 61000-4-2, zone B, criterion B
<b>Fast transient interference voltages (burst)</b>	Yes, according to: IEC 61000-4-4, zone B, criterion B
<b>High energy transient interference voltages (surge)</b>	Yes, according to: IEC 61000-4-5, zone B, criterion B
<b>Influence of radiated disturbances</b>	Yes, according to: IEC 61000-4-3, zone B, criterion A
<b>Influence of line-conducted interferences</b>	Yes, according to: IEC 61000-4-6, zone B, criterion A
<b>Influence of power frequency magnetic fields</b>	Yes, according to: IEC 61000-4-8, zone B, criterion A

**Note:** In order to prevent malfunctions, it is recommended that the operating personnel discharge themselves prior to touching communication connectors or perform other suitable measures to reduce effects of electrostatic discharges. Unused sockets for Communication Modules on Terminal Bases must be covered with TA524 Dummy Communication Module. I/O-Bus connectors must not be touched during operation.

# AC500-XC

## System data

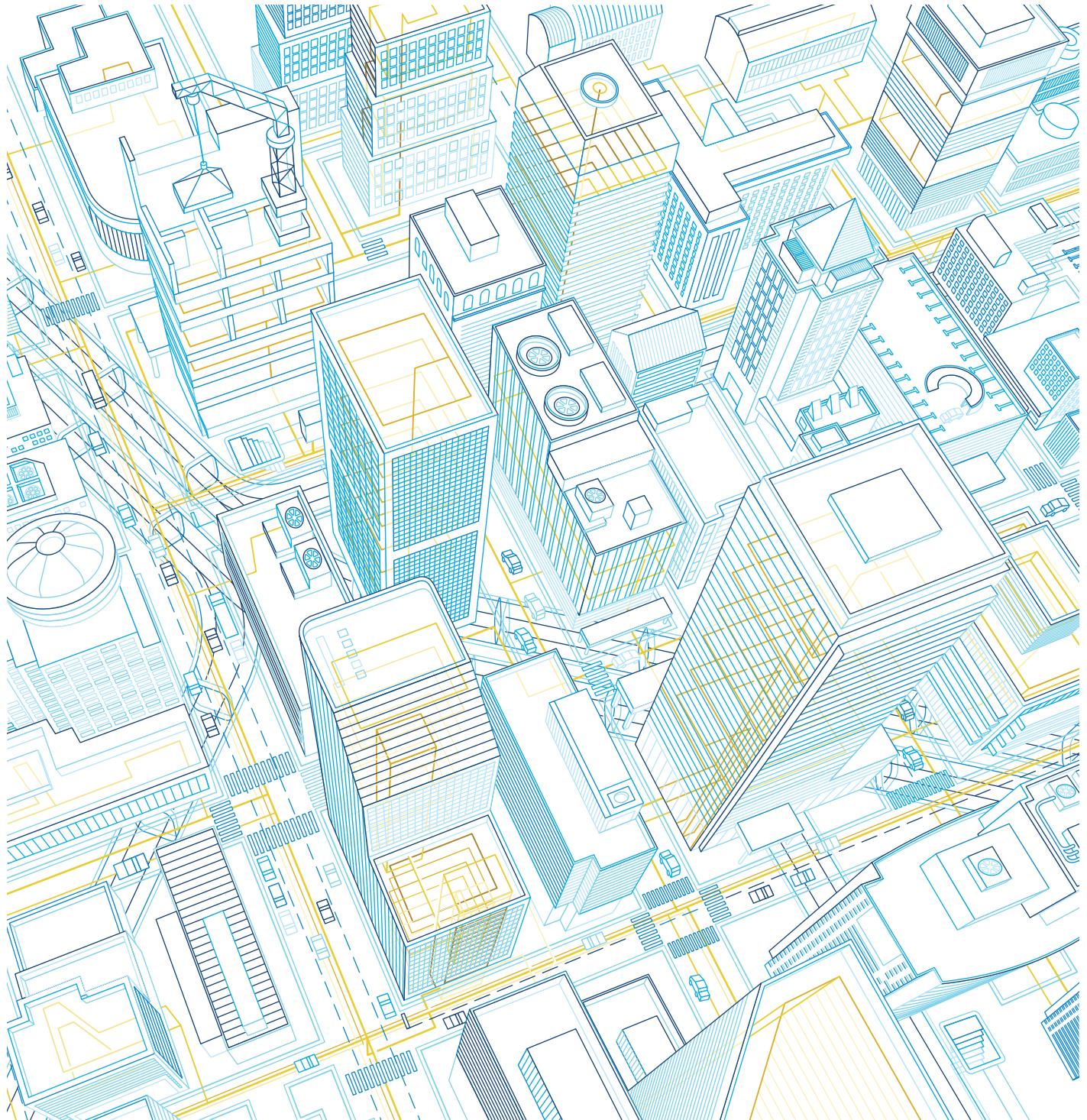
### Mechanical data

Wiring method	Spring terminals
Degree of protection	IP20
Vibration resistance	Yes, according to: IEC 61131-2, IEC 60068-2-6, IEC 60068-2-64
Shock resistance	Yes, according to: IEC 60068-2-27
Assembly position	Horizontal Vertical (no application in salt mist environment)
Assembly on DIN rail	DIN rail type
Assembly with screws	Screw diameter Fastening torque

### Environmental Tests

Storage	IEC 60068-2-1 Test Ab: cold withstand test -40 °C / 16 h IEC 60068-2-2 Test Bb: dry heat withstand test +85 °C / 16 h
Humidity	IEC 60068-2-30 Test Db: Cyclic (12 h / 12 h) Damp-Heat Test 55 °C, 93 % r. H. / 25 °C, 95 % r. H., 6 cycles IEC 60068-2-78, Stationary Humidity Test: 40 °C, 93 % r. H., 240 h
Insulation Test	IEC 61131-2
Vibration resistance	IEC 61131-2 / IEC 60068-26: 5 Hz ... 500 Hz, 2 g (with SD Memory Card inserted) IEC 60068-2-64: 5 Hz ... 500 Hz, 4 g rms
Shock resistance	IEC 60068-2-27: all 3 axes 15 g, 11 ms, half-sinusoidal
EMC Immunity	
Electrostatic discharge (ESD)	Electrostatic voltage in case of air discharge: 8 kV Electrostatic voltage in case of contact discharge: 6 kV
Fast transient interference voltages (burst)	Supply voltage units (DC): 4 kV Digital inputs/outputs (24 V DC): 2 kV Analog inputs/outputs: 2 kV Communication lines shielded: 2 kV I/O supply (DC-out): 2 kV
High energy transient interference voltages (surge) (1)	Supply voltage units (DC): 1 kV CM / 0.5 kV DM Digital inputs/outputs (24 V DC): 1 kV CM / 0.5 kV DM Analog inputs/outputs: 1 kV CM / 0.5 kV DM Communication lines shielded: 1 kV CM I/O supply (DC-out): 0.5 kV CM / 0.5 kV DM
Influence of radiated disturbances	Test field strength: 10 V/m
Influence of line-conducted interferences	Test voltage: 10 V
Power frequency	30 A/m 50 Hz
Magnetic fields	30 A/m 60 Hz

(1) CM = Common Mode, DM = Differential Mode.





# AC500-S

## Functional Safety PLC

<a href="#">Key features</a>	<a href="#">6/122</a>
<a href="#">Ordering data AC500-S</a>	<a href="#">6/123</a>
<a href="#">Ordering data AC500-S-XC</a>	<a href="#">6/124</a>
<a href="#">Technical data</a>	<a href="#">6/125</a>
<a href="#">System data</a>	<a href="#">6/128</a>

# AC500-S

## Key features

6

---

Easy integration: Simple expansion of a non-safety ABB PLC with safety functions.

One common diagnostic system for safety and standard CPUs.

eXtreme Conditions (-XC) version is available.

---

PROFINET®/PROFIsafe® interface for decentralized safety I/Os, safe position and speed monitoring as well as triggering of safety drive functions.



---

Easy implementation of flexible configuration concept (one safety program for various machine types). Safety CPU can be configured to work even if non-safety CPU is in STOP mode.

---

Automation Builder productivity suite providing integrated support of ST, Ladder (LD) and Function Block Diagram (FBD) programming. Trigonometric functions are supported for easy implementation of complex kinematic tasks.

# AC500-S

## Ordering data



SM560-S



DI581-S /  
DX581-S /  
AI581-S



TU582-S

6

### Safety CPU

Description	User program memory MB	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
Safety CPU module	1	SM560-S	1SAP28000R0001	0.100

### S500 Safety I/O

Description	Input signal		Output signal SIL3	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
	SIL2	SIL3				
Safety digital input module	16	8	-	DI581-S	1SAP284000R0001	0.130
Safety digital input / output module	8	4	8	DX581-S	1SAP284100R0001	0.130
Safety analog input module	4	2	-	AI581-S	1SAP282000R0001	0.130

### S500 Safety terminal unit

Description	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
Spring terminal unit for safety I/O modules	TU582-S	1SAP281200R0001	0.200

### Software

Description	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
Licence enabling package for AC500-S Safety PLC programming	PS501-S	1SAP198000R0001	0.100



AC500-S training case

### Accessories for AC500-S

For	Description	Type	Order code	Price	Weight (1 pce) kg
AC500-S Safety PLC	SM560-S, DI581-S, DX581-S, AI581-S, TU582-S with PM573-ETH and PNIO	TA514-SAFETY	1SAP182900R0001	10	

# AC500-S-XC

## Ordering data



**SM560-S-XC**

### Safety XC CPU

Description	User program memory MB	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
Safety CPU module	1	SM560-S-XC	1SAP380000R0001	0.100

### S500-XC Safety I/O

Description	Input signal		Output signal SIL3	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
	SIL2	SIL3				
Safety digital input module	16	8	-	DI581-S-XC	1SAP484000R0001	0.130
Safety digital input / output module	8	4	8	DX581-S-XC	1SAP484100R0001	0.130
Safety analog input module	4	2	-	AI581-S-XC	1SAP482000R0001	0.130



**DI581-S-XC /  
DX581-S-XC /  
AI581-S-XC**

### S500-XC Safety terminal unit

Description	Type	Order code	Weight (1 pce) kg
Spring terminal unit for safety I/O modules	TU582-S-XC	1SAP481200R0001	0.200



**TU582-S-XC**

# AC500-S and AC500-S-XC

## Technical data

### Safety CPUs

Type	SM560-S / SM560-S-XC
Performance level	PL e (ISO 13849)
Safety integrity level protocol	SIL3 (IEC 61508: 2010, IEC 62061) PROFIsafe® V2 via PROFINET®
Program memory flash EPROM and RAM	1 MB
Integrated data memory	1 MB thereof 120 KB saved

### Cycle time for 1 instruction

Binary	0.05 µs
Word	0.06 µs
Floating point	0.5 µs

### Max. number of centralized inputs/outputs

Max. nb. of safety extension modules on I/O bus	up to max. 10
Digital inputs	160 (SIL2) / 80 (SIL3)
Digital outputs	80 (SIL3)
Analog inputs	40 (SIL2) / 20 (SIL3)
Max. number of decentralized inputs/outputs	On PROFINET®: up to 128 stations with up to 10 safety extension modules

### Program execution

Cyclical	●
User program protection by password	●

### Interfaces

Ethernet	Via AC500 CPU or PROFINET® coupler
COM	Via AC500 CPU
Programming	Via AC500 CPU
Approvals	CE, cUL, UL, C-Tick and other on request

# AC500-S and AC500-S-XC

## Technical data

### S500 and S500-XC Safety I/O

Type	DI581-S / DI581-S-XC	DX581-S / DX581-S-XC	AI581-S / AI581-S-XC
Performance Level	PL e (ISO 13849)		
Safety Integrity Level	SIL3 (IEC 61508: 2010, IEC 62061)		
Safety protocol	PROFIsafe® V2 via PROFINET®		
<b>Digital inputs</b>			
Number of channels per module	16 (SIL2) / 8 (SIL3)	8 (SIL2) / 4 (SIL3)	-
Input signal voltage	24 V DC	24 V DC	-
Frequency range	65 Hz	65 Hz	-
Input characteristic acc. to EN61131-2	Type 1	Type 1	-
0 signal	-3...+5 V DC	-3...+5 V DC	-
Undefined signal state	5...15 V DC	5...15 V DC	-
1 signal	15...30 V DC	15...30 V DC	-
Input time delay (0 -> 1 or 1 -> 0)	Input filter configurable from 1, 2, 5...500 ms	Input filter configurable from 1, 2, 5...500 ms	-
Test pulse outputs	8	4	-
<b>Input current per channel</b>			
At input voltage	24 V DC / 7 mA typically 5 V DC / < 1 mA 15 V DC / > 4 mA 30 V DC / < 8 mA	24 V DC / 7 mA typically 5 V DC / < 1 mA 15 V DC / > 4 mA 30 V DC / < 8 mA	-
<b>Digital outputs</b>			
Number of channels per module	-	8 (SIL3)	-
Transistor outputs 24 V DC, 0.5 A	-	●	-
Switching of 24 V load	-	●	-
<b>Output current</b>			
Nominal current per channel	-	500 mA at UP = 24 V	-
Maximum (total current of all channels)	-	4 A / 500 mA / channel	-
Residual current at signal state 0	-	< 0.5 mA	-
Demagnetization when switching off inductive loads	-	By internal suppressor diodes	-
<b>Switching frequency</b>			
Short-circuit / overload proofness	-	●	-
For inductive load	-	On request	-
For lamp load	-	On request	-
Proofiness against reverse feeding of 24 V signals	-	●	-

# AC500-S and AC500-S-XC

## Technical data

### S500 and S500-XC Safety I/O

Type	DI581-S / DI581-S-XC	DX581-S / DX581-S-XC	AI581-S / AI581-S-XC
<b>Analog inputs</b>			
Number of channels per module	-	-	4 (SIL2) / 2 (SIL3)
Input resistance per channel	-	-	125 Ohm
Time constant of the input filter	-	-	10 ms
Conversion cycle	-	-	0.33 ms
Oversupply protection	-	-	-
<b>Signal resolution for channel configuration</b>			
0...20 mA, 4...20 mA	-	-	14 bits
<b>Process voltage UP</b>			
Nominal voltage	24 V DC		
Maximum ripple	5 %		
Reverse polarity protection	●		
Fuse for process voltage UP	10 A miniature fuse		
Connections for sensor voltage supply	●		
Terminal 24 V and 0 V			
Conversion error of analog values caused by non-linearity, calibration errors ex and the resolution in the nominal range	-	-	±1.5 %
<b>Maximum cable length for connected process signals</b>			
Shielded cable	1000 m	1000 m	-
Unshielded cable	600 m	600 m	-
Max. line length of the analog lines, conductor cross section > 0.14 mm <sup>2</sup>	-	-	100 m
<b>Potential isolation</b>			
Per module	●		
Fieldbus connection	Via AC500 CPU or PROFINET® coupler		
Voltage supply for the module	Internally via extension bus interface (I/O bus)		
Approvals	CE, cUL, UL, C-Tick and other on request		

# AC500-S

## System data

### Operating and ambient conditions

#### Voltages according to EN 61131-2

24 V DC	Process and supply voltage	24 V DC (-15 %, +20 % without ripple)
	Absolute limits	19.2...30 V inclusive ripple
	Ripple	< 5 %
	Protection against reverse polarity	Yes
Allowed interruptions of power supply acc. to EN 61131-2	DC supply	Interruption < 10 ms, time between 2 interruptions > 1 s

**Important:** Exceeding the maximum power supply voltage (> 30 V DC) for process or supply voltages could lead to unrecoverable damage of the system. The system could be destroyed.

Temperature	Operation	0...60 °C (horizontal mounting of modules) 0...40 °C (vertical mounting of modules and output load reduced to 50 % per group)
	Storage	-40...+70 °C
	Transport	-40...+70 °C
Humidity		Max. 95 %, without condensation
Air pressure	Operation	> 800 hPa / < 2000 m
	Storage	> 660 hPa / < 3500 m

6

### Creepage distances and clearances

Insulation Test Voltages, Routine Test, according to EN 61131-2	AC voltage during 2 seconds
24 V circuits (supply, 24 V inputs/outputs), if they are electrically isolated against other circuitry	350 V

The creepage distances and clearances meet the requirements of the overvoltage category II, pollution degree 2.

# AC500-S

## System data

### Power supply units

For the supply of the modules, power supply units according to PELV specifications must be used.

### Electromagnetic Compatibility

#### Immunity

Against electrostatic discharge (ESD)		According to EN 61000-4-2, zone B, criterion B
Electrostatic voltage in case of	air discharge contact discharge	±8 kV ±4 kV
ESD with communication connectors		In order to prevent operating malfunctions, it is recommended, that the operating personnel discharge themselves prior to touching communication connectors or perform other suitable measures to reduce effects of electrostatic discharges.
ESD with connectors of Terminal Bases		The connectors between the Terminal Bases and CPUs or Communication Modules must not be touched during operation. The same is valid for the I/O-Bus with all modules involved.
Against the influence of radiated (CW radiated)		According to EN 61000-4-3, zone B, criterion A
Test field strength		10 V/m
Against transient interference voltages (burst)		According to EN 61000-4-4, zone B, criterion B
Supply voltage units	DC	2 kV
Digital inputs/outputs	24 V DC	2 kV
Analog inputs		1 kV
Against the influence of line-conducted interferences (CW conducted)		According to EN 61000-4-6, zone B, criterion A
Test voltage		10 V zone B
High energy surges		According to EN 61000-4-5, zone B, criterion B
Power supply	DC	1 kV CM (1) / 0.5 kV DM (2)
DC I/O supply, add. DC-supply-out		0.5 kV CM (2) / 0.5 kV DM (2)
I/O analog, I/O DC unshielded		1 kV CM (2) / 0.5 kV DM (2)
Radiation (radio disturbance)		According to EN 55011, group 1, class A

(1) High requirement for shipping classes is achieved with additional specific measures (see specific documentation).

(2) CM = Common Mode; DM = Differential Mode.

6

### Mechanical Data

#### Wiring method / terminals

Mounting	Horizontal (DIN rail mounting)
Degree of protection	IP20
Housing	According to UL 94
Vibration resistance acc. to EN 61131-2	all three axes (DIN rail mounting) 5...11.9 Hz, continuous 3.5 mm 11.9...150 Hz, continuous 1 g
Shock resistance	All three axes 15 g, 11 ms, half-sinusoidal
Mounting of the modules	
DIN rail according to DIN EN 50022	35 mm, depth 7.5 mm or 15 mm
Mounting with screws	Screws with a diameter of 4 mm
Fastening torque	1.2 Nm

# AC500-S-XC

## System data

### Operating and ambient conditions

#### Voltages according to EN 61131-2

24 V DC	Process and supply voltage	24 V DC (-25 %, +30 % without ripple)
	Absolute limits	18...31.2 V inclusive ripple
	Ripple	< 10 %
	Protection against reverse polarity	Yes
Allowed interruptions of power supply acc. to EN 61131-2	DC supply	Interruption < 10 ms, time between 2 interruptions > 1 s

**Important:** Exceeding the maximum power supply voltage (> 30 V DC) for process or supply voltages could lead to unrecoverable damage of the system. The system could be destroyed.

Temperature	Operation	-40...+70 °C (horizontal mounting of modules) -40...+40 °C (vertical mounting of modules and output load reduced to 50 % per group)
	Storage	-40...+85 °C
	Transport	-40...+85 °C
Humidity Air pressure	Operation	Max. 100 %, with condensation 620...1080 hPa / (-1000...4000 m) > 2000 m (< 795 hPa): max. operating temperature must be reduced by 10 °C.
	Storage	> 620 hPa / < 4000 m

6

### Creepage distances and clearances

Insulation Test Voltages, Routine Test, according to EN 61131-2	AC voltage during 2 seconds
24 V circuits (supply, 24 V inputs/outputs), if they are electrically isolated against other circuitry	350 V

The creepage distances and clearances meet the requirements of the overvoltage category II, pollution degree 2.

# AC500-S-XC

## System data

### Power supply units

For the supply of the modules, power supply units according to PELV specifications must be used.

### Electromagnetic Compatibility

#### Immunity

Against electrostatic discharge (ESD)		According to EN 61000-4-2, zone B, criterion B
Electrostatic voltage in case of	air discharge contact discharge	±8 kV ±4 kV
ESD with communication connectors		In order to prevent operating malfunctions, it is recommended, that the operating personnel discharge themselves prior to touching communication connectors or perform other suitable measures to reduce effects of electrostatic discharges.
ESD with connectors of Terminal Bases		The connectors between the Terminal Bases and CPUs or Communication Modules must not be touched during operation. The same is valid for the I/O-Bus with all modules involved.
Against the influence of radiated (CW radiated)		According to EN 61000-4-3, zone B, criterion A
Test field strength		10 V/m
Against transient interference voltages (burst)		According to EN 61000-4-4, zone B, criterion B
Supply voltage units	DC	2 kV
Digital inputs/outputs	24 V DC	2 kV
Analog inputs		1 kV
Against the influence of line-conducted interferences (CW conducted)		According to EN 61000-4-6, zone B, criterion A
Test voltage		10 V zone B
High energy surges		According to EN 61000-4-5, zone B, criterion B
Power supply	DC	1 kV CM (1) / 0.5 kV DM (2)
DC I/O supply, add. DC-supply-out		0.5 kV CM (2) / 0.5 kV DM (2)
I/O analog, I/O DC unshielded		1 kV CM (2) / 0.5 kV DM (2)
Radiation (radio disturbance)		According to EN 55011, group 1, class A

(1) High requirement for shipping classes is achieved with additional specific measures (see specific documentation).

(2) CM = Common Mode; DM = Differential Mode.

6

### Mechanical Data

#### Wiring method / terminals

Mounting	Horizontal (DIN rail mounting)
Degree of protection	IP20
Housing	According to UL 94
Vibration resistance acc. to EN 61131-2	all three axes (DIN rail mounting) 5...11.9 Hz, continuous 3.5 mm 11.9...150 Hz, continuous 1 g
Shock resistance	All three axes 15 g, 11 ms, half-sinusoidal
Mounting of the modules	
DIN rail according to DIN EN 50022	35 mm, depth 7.5 mm or 15 mm
Mounting with screws	Screws with a diameter of 4 mm
Fastening torque	1.2 Nm

CP635



# CP600-eCo and CP600 Control panels

<a href="#">Key features</a>	<a href="#">7/134</a>
<a href="#">Ordering data</a>	<a href="#">7/135</a>
<a href="#">Technical data</a>	<a href="#">7/136</a>

# CP600-eCo and CP600 Key features

- Housing  
CP600-eCo: Plastic  
CP600: Aluminium
- Front protection IP66
- Engineering software Panel Builder 600 integrated in Automation Builder



- Brilliant colored display
- Free reusable 3D graphic elements (Widgets)
- Import tags from PLC, drives, motion controller and robots configuration within Automation Builder

- Improved flexibility and integration
- Two versions available:
  - CP600-eCo / CP600: Configuration with Panel Builder 600 for clear tailor made visualization.
  - CP600-WEB: visualization of AC500 web server with Automation Builder visualization. The Automation Builder debugging and diagnostics screens can be converted effortless for use with CP600-WEB control panels.

- Slim design for easily installation even in compact spaces

# CP600-eCo and CP600 Ordering data



CP607



CP665

7

## CP600-eCo control panels

Display size	Resolution pixels	Type	Order code	Price	Weight (1 pce) kg
4.3"	480 x 272	for PB610-B Panel Builder 600 BASIC applications	CP604	1SAP504100R0001	0.400
7.0"	800 x 480	for PB610-B Panel Builder 600 BASIC applications	CP607	1SAP507100R0001	0.600
10.1"	1024 x 600	for PB610-B Panel Builder 600 BASIC applications	CP610	1SAP510100R0001	1.000

## CP600 control panels

Display size	Resolution pixels	Type	Order code	Price	Weight (1 pce) kg
4.3"	480 x 272	for PB610 Panel Builder 600 applications	CP620	1SAP520100R0001	0.950
4.3"	480 x 272	for AC500 WebServer visualization	CP620-WEB	1SAP520200R0001	0.950
5.7"	320 x 240	for PB610 Panel Builder 600 applications	CP630	1SAP530100R0001	1.150
5.7"	320 x 240	for AC500 WebServer visualization	CP630-WEB	1SAP530200R0001	1.150
7.0"	800 x 480	for PB610 Panel Builder 600 applications	CP635	1SAP535100R0001	1.100
7.0"	800 x 480	for AC500 WebServer visualization	CP635-WEB	1SAP535200R0001	1.100
10.4"	800 x 600	for PB610 Panel Builder 600 applications	CP651	1SAP551100R0001	2.100
10.4"	800 x 600	for AC500 WebServer visualization	CP651-WEB	1SAP551200R0001	2.100
12.1"	800 x 600	for PB610 Panel Builder 600 applications	CP661	1SAP561100R0001	2.800
12.1"	800 x 600	for AC500 WebServer visualization	CP661-WEB	1SAP561200R0001	2.800
13.3"	1280 x 800	for PB610 Panel Builder 600 applications	CP665	1SAP565100R0001	2.600
13.3"	1280 x 800	for AC500 WebServer visualization	CP665-WEB	1SAP565200R0001	2.600
15"	1024 x 768	for PB610 Panel Builder 600 applications	CP676	1SAP576100R0001	3.800
15"	1024 x 768	for AC500 WebServer visualization	CP676-WEB	1SAP576200R0001	3.800

## Communication cables (connection control panel <-> PLC)

Description	Type	Order code	Price	Weight (1 pce) kg
Communication cable RS232: CP600(-eCo) - AC500	TK681	1SAP500981R0001		0.130
Communication cable RS485: CP600(-eCo) - AC500-eCo	TK682	1SAP500982R0001		0.130

## Programming software

Description	Type	Order code	Price	Weight (1 pce) kg
PB610-B Panel Builder 600 Basic, engineering tool for CP600-eCo control panels, for stand-alone installation via Automation Builder setup. PB610-B is included in Automation Builder Basic.	PB610-B	1SAP500910R0001		0.005
PB610 Panel Builder 600, engineering tool for CP600 control panels, for stand-alone installation via Automation Builder setup. PB610 is included in Automation Builder Standard.	PB610	1SAP500900R0101		0.005
PB610-R Panel Builder 600 runtime for running a PB610 application on one Win32 platform. Installation via Automation Builder setup.	PB610-R	1SAP500901R0101		0.005

# CP600-eCo series

## Technical data

Type	CP604	CP607	CP610
Application	control panels for PB610-B Panel Builder 600 Basic applications		
<b>Display</b>			
Exact display size diameter	4.3" widescreen	7" widescreen	10.1" widescreen
Resolution	480 x 272 pixels	800 x 480 pixels	1024 x 600 pixels
Display type, colors	TFT-LCD, 65536 colors		
Touch screen material	glass covered by plastic film		
Touch screen type	analog resistive, 4 wires		
Backlight type, life	LED, 20 000 h typ at 25 °C		
Brightness	150 cd/m <sup>2</sup>	200 cd/m <sup>2</sup>	
<b>Housing</b>			
Protection class front, rear	IP66, IP20		
Front side material	Plastic		
Reverse side material	Plastic		
<b>System resources</b>			
Processor type	ARM 3352		
Operating system, version	Linux V3		
Application memory	for HMI projects of 30 MB in total plus 30 MB for fonts		
<b>Interfaces</b>			
Ethernet ports, number, type	1 - 10/100 Mbit		
USB Host ports number, type	1 - ver. 2.0		
Serial ports number, type	1 - RS-232/-485/-422 software configurable		
Additional ports number, type	none		
Card slot number, type	none		
Power supply voltage nominal, tolerance	24 V DC, 18...32 V DC		
Current consumption at nominal voltage	0.1 A	0.15 A	0.25 A
Battery type	Supercapacitor, 72 h at 25 °C		
Weight	0.4 kg	0.6 kg	1.0 kg
Faceplate dimensions (L x H)	147 mm x 107 mm	187 mm x 147 mm	282 mm x 197 mm
Faceplate depth	5 mm		6 mm
Housing depth	29 mm		
Cutout dimensions (L x H)	135 mm x 96 mm	176 mm x 136 mm	271 mm x 186 mm
<b>Environmental conditions</b>			
Operating temperature range	0...50 °C		
Operating humidity range	5...85 % relative humidity, non-condensing		
Storage temperature range	-20...+70 °C		
Storage humidity range	5...85 % relative humidity, non-condensing		
Approvals	See detailed page 154 or <a href="http://www.abb.com/plc">www.abb.com/plc</a>		

# CP600 series

## Technical data

Type	CP620	CP630	CP635	CP651	CP661	CP665	CP676						
Application	control panels for PB610 Panel Builder 600 applications												
Type	CP620-WEB	CP630-WEB	CP635-WEB	CP651-WEB	CP661-WEB	CP665-WEB	CP676-WEB						
Application	control panels for visualization of AC500 web server applications, provided by AC500, AC500-eCo PLCs												
<b>Display</b>													
Exact display size diameter	4.3" widescreen	5.7"	7" widescreen	10.4"	12.1"	13.3" widescreen	15"						
Resolution	480 x 272 pixels	320 x 240 pixels	800 x 480 pixels	800 x 600 pixels	800 x 600 pixels	1280 x 800 pixels	1024 x 768 pixels						
Display type, colors	TFT-LCD, 65536 colors												
Touch screen material	glass covered by plastic film												
Touch screen type	analog resistive, 4 wires												
Backlight type, life	LED, 40 000 h typ at 25 °C												
Brightness	150 cd/m <sup>2</sup>	200 cd/m <sup>2</sup>	300 cd/m <sup>2</sup>										
<b>Housing</b>													
Protection class front, rear	IP66, IP20												
Front side material	Zamak			Aluminium									
Reverse side material	Zamak	Aluminium											
<b>System resources</b>													
Processor type	ARM Cortex A8: 600 MHz			ARM Cortex A8: 1 GHz									
Operating system, version	Microsoft Windows CE 6.0 Core												
Application memory	for HMI projects of up to 30 MB in total			for HMI projects of up to 60 MB in total									
<b>Interfaces</b>													
Ethernet ports, number, type	2 - 10/100 Mbit (with integrated Switch function)												
USB Host ports number, type	1 - ver. 2.0	2 - 1 ver. 2.0, 1 ver. 2.0 and ver. 1.1											
Serial ports number, type	1 - RS-232/-485/-422 software configurable												
Additional ports number, type	1 - Expansion slot for future modules	2 - Expansion slots for future modules											
Card slot number, type	1 - SD card slot												
Power supply voltage nominal, tolerance	24 V DC, 18...32 V DC												
Current consumption at nominal voltage	0.4 A	0.7 A	0.7 A	1.0 A	1.05 A	1.15 A	1.4 A						
Battery type	Rechargeable Lithium battery, not user-replaceable												
Weight	0.95 kg	1.15 kg	1.1 kg	2.1 kg	2.8 kg	2.6 kg	3.8 kg						
Faceplate dimensions (L x H)	147 mm x 107 mm	187 mm x 147 mm		287 mm x 232 mm	336 mm x 267 mm		392 mm x 307 mm						
Faceplate depth	4 mm												
Housing depth	52 mm	47 mm		56 mm			60 mm						
Cutout dimensions (L x H)	136 mm x 96 mm	176 mm x 136 mm		276 mm x 221 mm	326 mm x 256 mm		381 mm x 296 mm						
<b>Environmental conditions</b>													
Operating temperature range	0...50 °C												
Operating humidity range	5...85 % relative humidity, non-condensing												
Storage temperature range	-20...+70 °C												
Storage humidity range	5...85 % relative humidity, non-condensing												
Approvals	See detailed page 154 or <a href="http://www.abb.com/plc">www.abb.com/plc</a>												



# Application descriptions and additional information

## Application descriptions

Network architecture	8/140
AC500 HA offers hot standby redundancy	8/142
Real-time Ethernet functionality	8/143
Condition Monitoring with AC500 PLC	8/144
Machine controllers based on AC500 PLC	8/146

## [PLC Trainer AC500](#)

8/148

## [AC500-eCo Starter kit](#)

8/149

## [AC31 adapter for retrofitting existing AC31 applications](#)

8/150

## Additional information

Life cycle management for maximum return on investment	8/152
Approvals and certifications	8/154

# Application descriptions

## Network architecture

### Communication with AC500 – the perfect solution

Flexibility, real-time capability and maximum data transfer speed are just some of the communication demands automation systems must meet. With the AC500, ABB has developed a communication platform offering customer-oriented solutions for the most diverse communication tasks. Simple network configuration and diagnostics options using the Automation Builder enable ease of planning, implementation and commissioning thus saving engineering time and project costs. Among others, ABB's AC500 supports the following communication protocols:

### PROFINET®

PROFINET® I/O meets the stringent requirements for real time Ethernet protocols in the world of automation. Very fast data transfer, integrated and standardized network structures from controller to field and flexible network management support users in the implementation of their automation solutions.

### PROFIBUS DP®

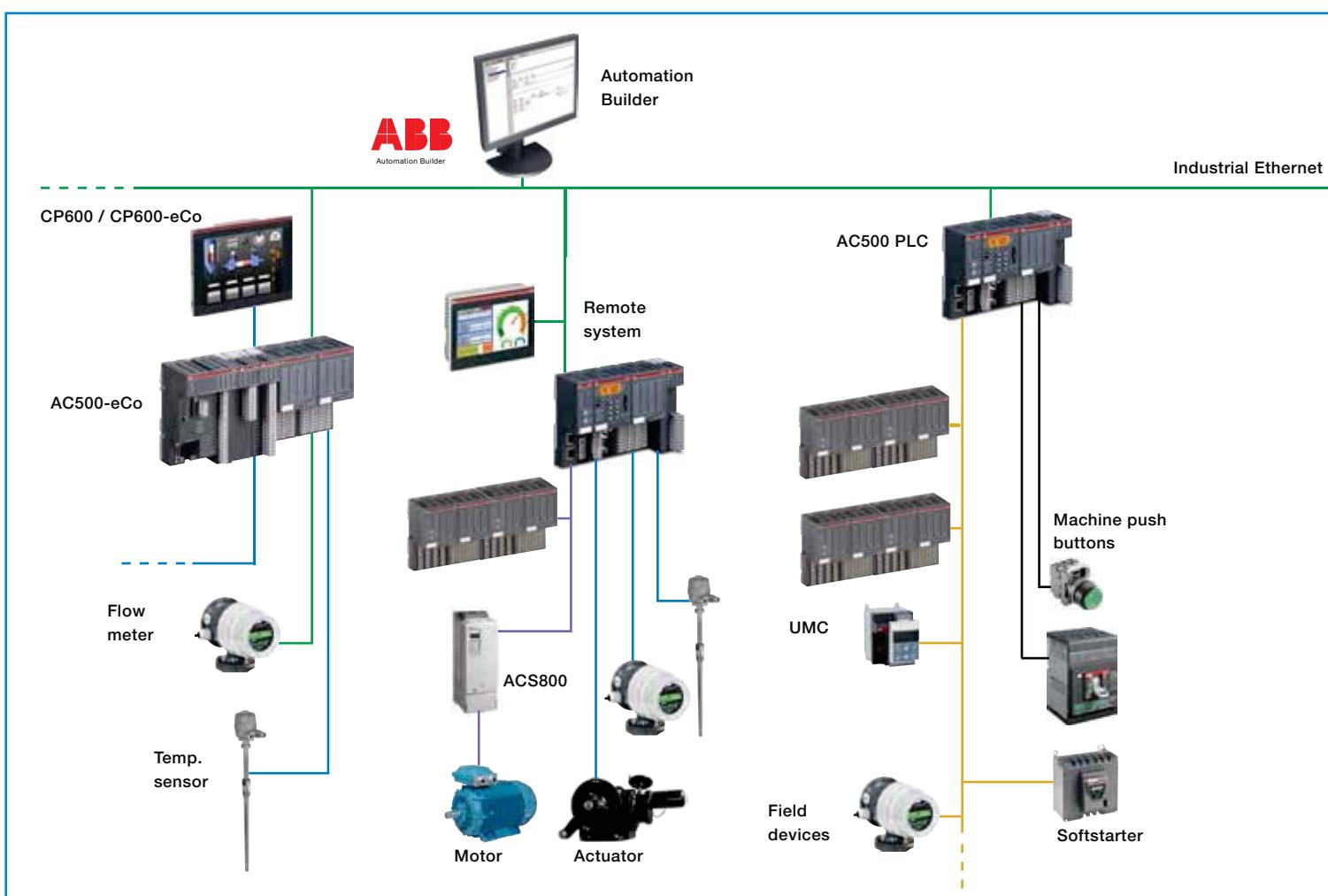
PROFIBUS DP® delivers flexible configuration by means of a mono- and multi-master system structure and data transfer rates of up to 12 Mbit/s with twisted pair cables and/or optical fibers. PROFIBUS DP® allows for the connection of up to 126 devices (master/slave) to one bus segment thus enabling simple and reliable communication solutions.

### CANopen®

With up to 127 participants and transmission speeds of 10 kbit/s up to 1 Mbit/s depending on bus length, CANopen® offers high-speed data transfer and high immunity in master/slave network topologies.

### CS31-Bus

CS31-Bus is a high-performance, proprietary ABB communication standard featuring data transfer speeds of up to 187.5 kbit/s and enabling up to 31 bus participants to communicate via RS485, simple telephone cable or optical fiber.



## Modbus® TCP & RTU

Modbus® RTU is an open serial data protocol for master/slave networks of up to 31 network nodes. Different bus lengths depending on the type of serial communication interface enable data transfer speeds of up to 115.2 Kbit/s. Modbus® TCP is a common Ethernet-based network protocol.

## RCom

RCom is a proprietary ABB bus protocol for master/slave communication via RS232/485. Expandable to 254 RCom slaves and provided with diverse diagnostics options, this protocol is ideal for applications in the water and waste water industry.

## Ethernet and Internet

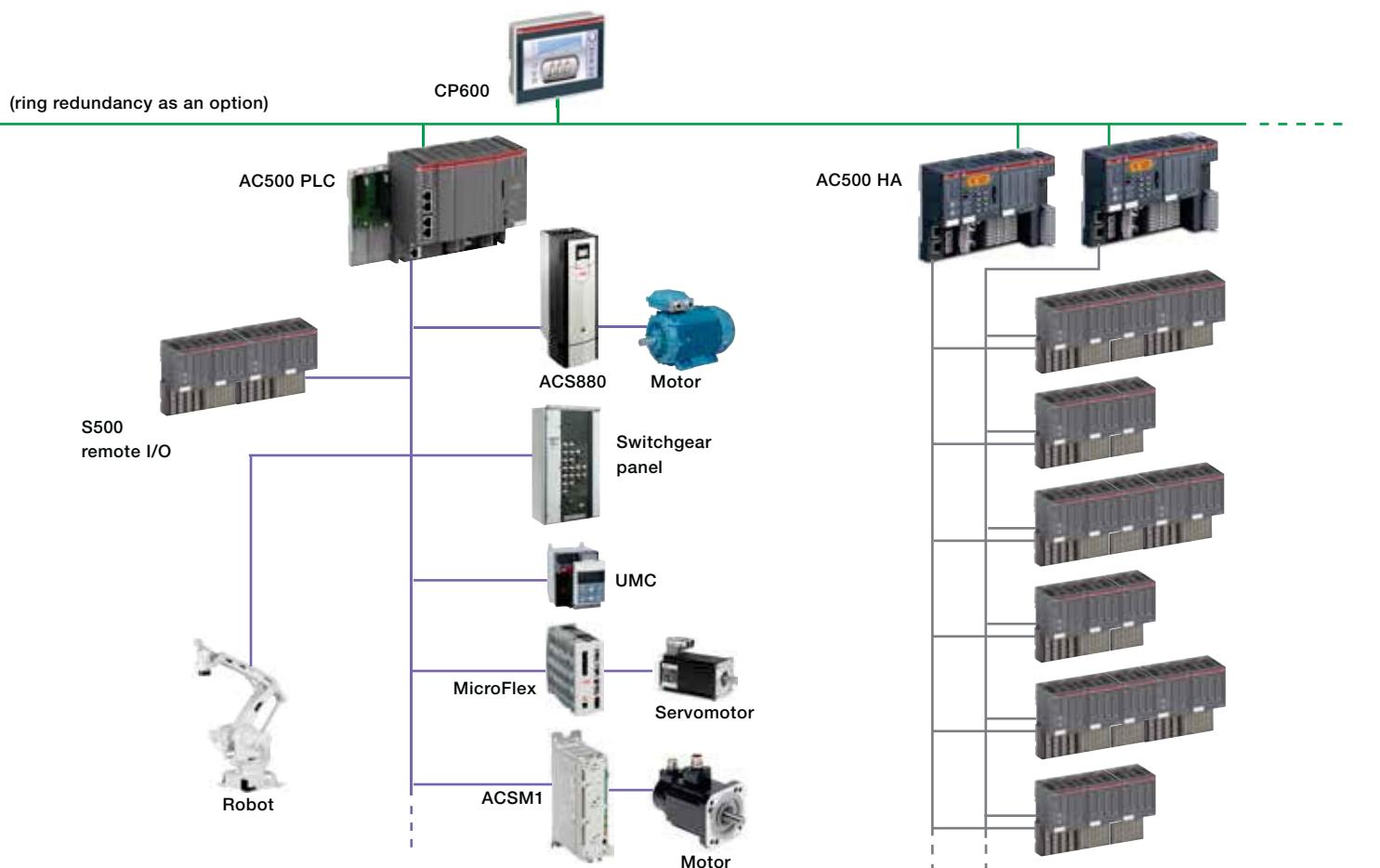
Integrated communication, high data transfer rates and the use of existing data networks enable simple, customer-specific solutions. Supported protocols are:

- HTTP for web server. Visualization for remote operation and maintenance
- FTP for data file transfer

- Simple Network Time Protocol (SNTP) offering PLC time synchronization using Internet-hosted time services
- SMTP for e-mails with attachments
- TCP and UDP ports programmable for project-specific protocols. Library functions available.
- IEC60870-5-104 telecontrol, mainly used for pipelines, water and waste-water. Suitable for protocol configuration with the Automation Builder software suite.
- DHCP for automatic IP address allocation
- PING for checking the connection with other automation devices

## EtherCAT®

EtherCAT® is an open Industrial Ethernet standard certified according to international standards IEC 61158, IEC 61784 and ISO 15745-4. Thanks to extremely high data transfer speeds, EtherCAT® can serve as real time Ethernet protocol for time critical motion control applications. Whether for "cam switch" functionalities or diverse master/slave network configurations, AC500 delivers the perfect solution for your application.



# Application descriptions

## AC500 HA offers hot standby redundancy



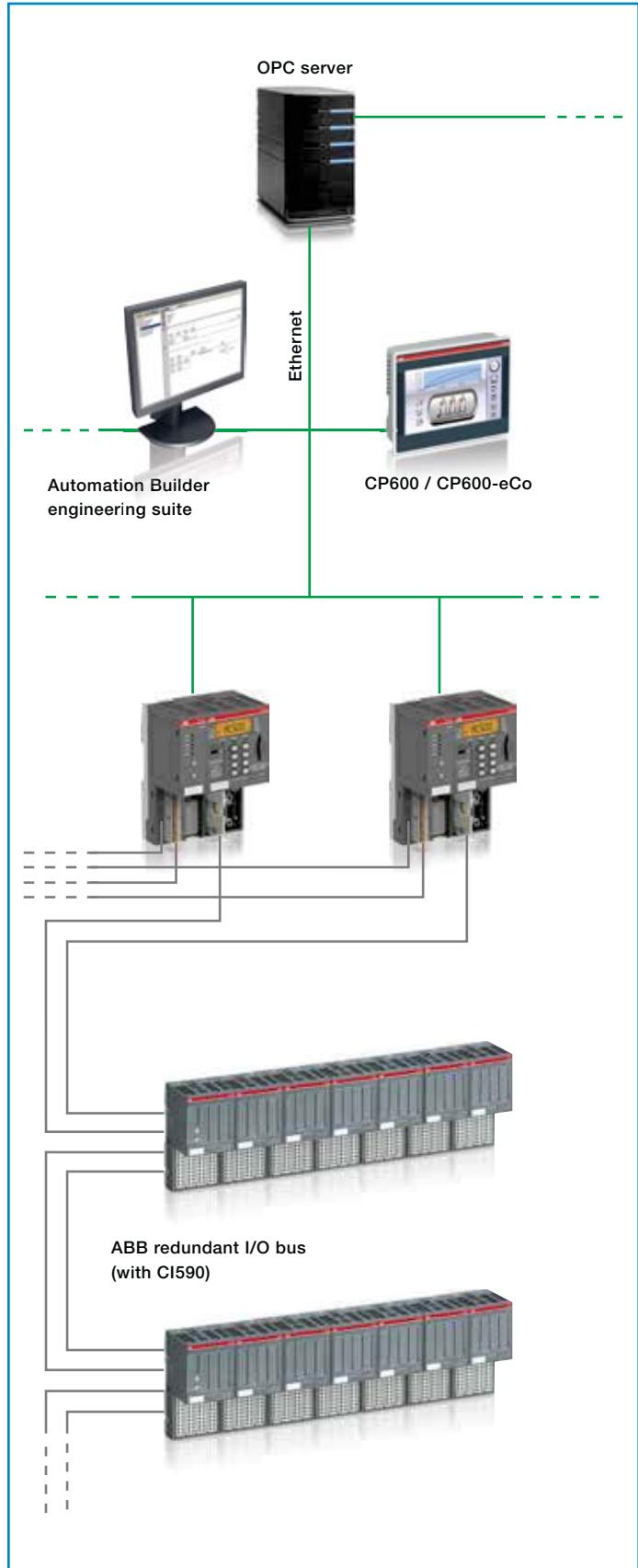
### Performance is the key

The high availability of AC500 HA prevents downtime caused by either human error or cabling/hardware/software malfunction. Redundant CPUs and the redundant I/O bus to the CI590 module reduce the risk of total system failure, thus enhancing system availability.

If critical data retention and the avoidance of downtime are paramount to your application, ABB's AC500 HA is the perfect solution.

What are the benefits of AC500 HA for your high availability solution?

- Hot standby: Both CPUs (and all communication or bus-lines) are hot: Permanently running in parallel, continuously synchronizing each other and monitoring the system. If the primary CPU is stopped, powered off or crashed, or if a CS31 line is disconnected, the other hot standby CPU takes over immediately by adopting primary status.
- Higher resource utilization, no downtimes caused by cabling/hardware/software failure thanks to redundant CPUs and redundant communication to I/O and Scada/HMI
- Cost efficiency and easy system maintenance through the use of standard hardware
- High availability is provided with standard CPUs from PM573-ETH to PM592-ETH: Cost matching hot standby quality for small or large systems
- 3 cycles or 50 ms changeover time
- Scalable: Up to a total of seven redundant I/O-busses via CM574 modules offer scalability of large-sized applications.



# Application descriptions

## Real-time Ethernet functionality

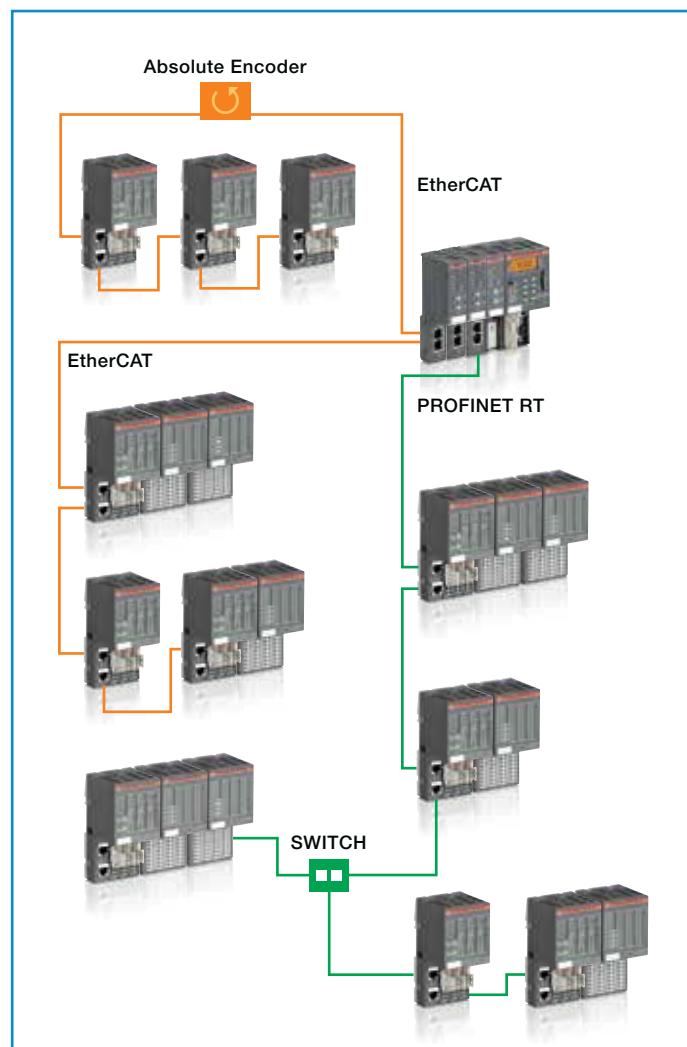


### RT-Ethernet modules

Modules are available with two different communication protocols based on Ethernet (PROFINET® I/O, EtherCAT®). Master couplers connect AC500 CPUs to remote I/O modules. Various interface modules offer the connection of decentralized I/O modules to the real-time Ethernet networks.

### Cam-switch functionality

Modules based on the decentralized real-time EtherCAT® interface technology with integrated I/Os and programmed with PLCopen® function blocks are available.



# Application descriptions

## Condition Monitoring with AC500 PLC



8

### Controller integrated or stand-alone condition monitoring

The AC500 condition monitoring module FM502 is a natural part of the AC500 platform and Automation Builder engineering suite, and can be used in different condition monitoring concepts, stand-alone or control integrated.

Due to the easy programming in PLC languages, it is usable for a variety of use cases and is especially suitable for plant, line and machine builders as easy extension of their offering.

If controller integrated

- it enables at very reasonable cost
- the best prediction horizon as it can measure online, when best measurement quality is given without scheduling production interruptions
- while continuously protecting the application in real time e.g. with the same or other sensor(s).
- Further inputs can be used as fast data logger e.g. precisely documenting process quality

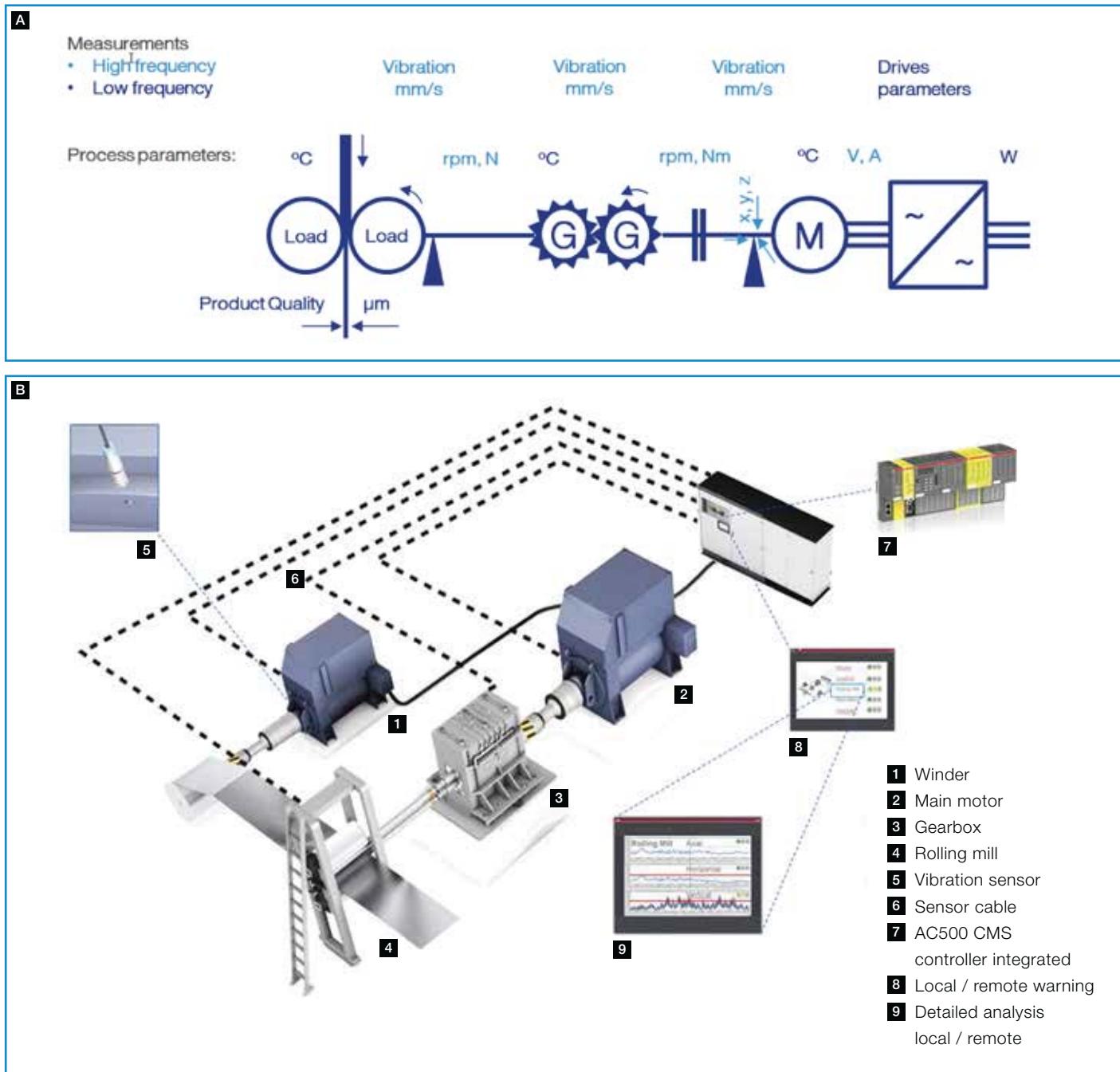
Therefore it is not only able to continually check the mechanical components but also gives fast protection for spontaneous and large failures even while measuring. The condition monitoring mode creates a database internally or externally for predictive maintenance. Automatic and user assisted responses can be enabled to prevent costly consequences including total failures.

As many as 16 vibration sensors + 2 encoder counters can be connected.

The recorded condition monitoring data can be stored in the CPU flash disc before communication or directly analyzed. Higher level indicators can be calculated and communicated to a local or remote HMI or database system.

### Predictive performance for your process or machines

- Easy and cost saving integration of condition monitoring into the AC500 platform
- Early detection of mechanical damages
- Fast protection from spontaneous failures
- Even complex C-code analytics can be used locally for meaningful own performance indicators
- Leads to optimized planning of maintenance instead of fixed, scheduled service and spontaneous repair
- No additional system or fixed software for diagnostics and visualization needed
- Easy storage of the data, locally (4GB) or in remote servers and databases
- Ideally suited also for retrofit of older equipment, as it can make use of mechanical reserves of still valuable equipment



A AC500 Condition Monitoring Module FM502-CMS: Controller integrated or stand-alone CMS covering a complete drive train. | B Acceleration sensor mounting for integrated condition monitoring in cold rolling mill. With local warnings by key performance indicators, first analysis with detailed verification possibility via CP600 and remote connectivity.

#### Example: Cold rolling mill in steel processing:

- One FM502-CMS module can execute differently configured measurements at the same time and can be reconfigured at runtime
- Several critical und unique components can be protected and condition predicted: Motors, gearbox, process (cold rolling mill)
- Production quality can be logged in parallel in real time
- Remote diagnostics expertise and detailed analysis and reports only in case of warnings

# Application descriptions

## Machine controllers based on AC500 PLC

### From simple to high end motion applications

- Convenient PLC portfolio for diverse applications
  - Simple machine control with AC500-eCo PLC
    - Point-to-point motion with PTO outputs or Modbus communication with the drive
  - Mid-range applications with AC500 PLC
    - EtherCAT communication with the drive or remote I/O and cam-switch for synchronized motion
  - High-end motion application with PM595
    - Axis interpolation e.g. for Delta robot
- Easy integration and excellent scalability using Automation Builder
- Motion library for complex applications

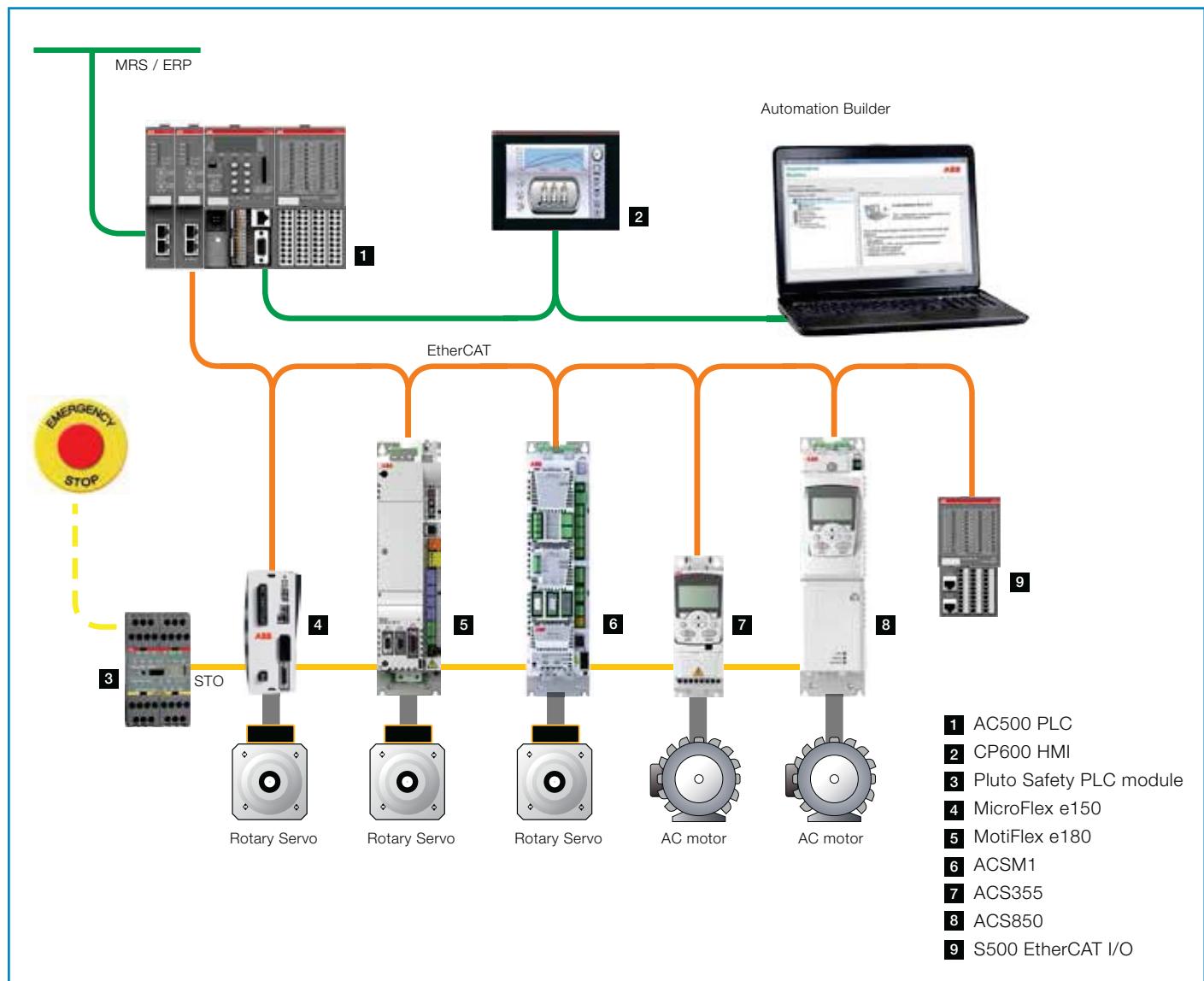
### Multi-axis motion coordination with EtherCAT®

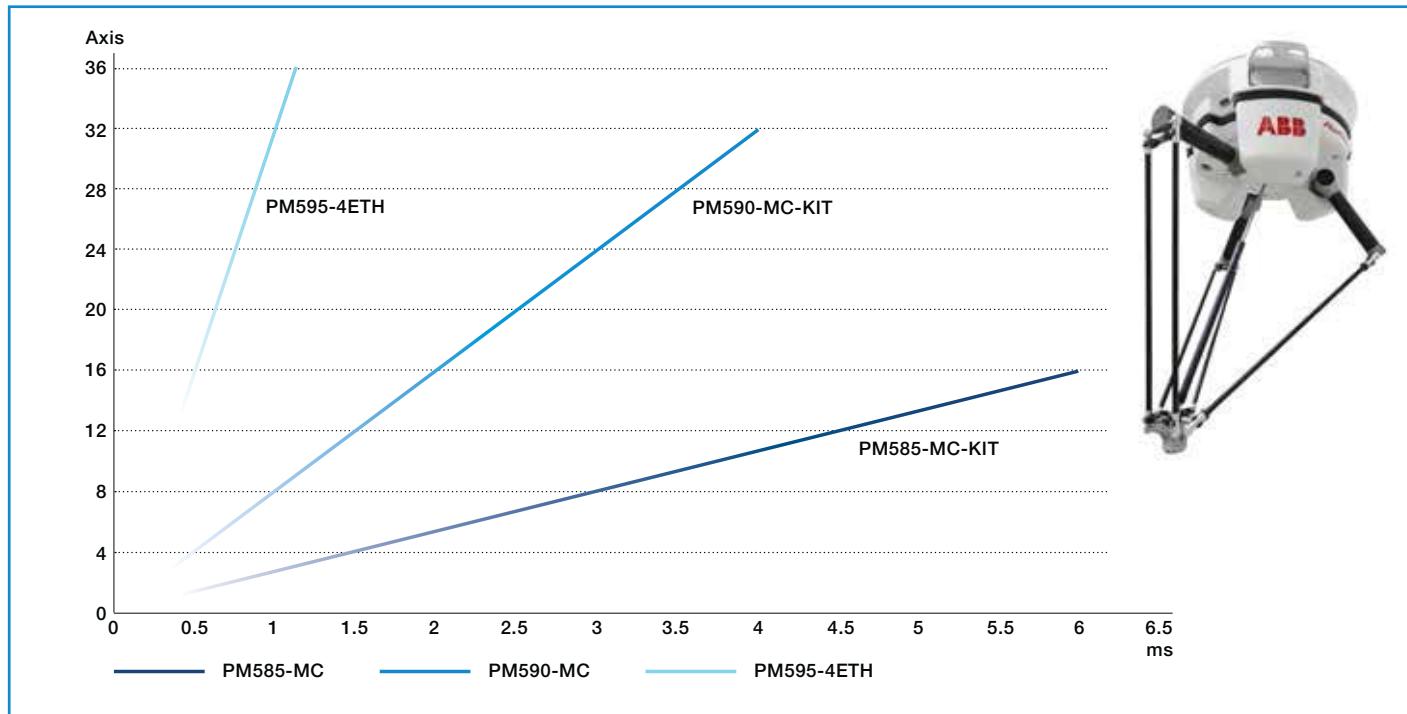
ABB's AC500 PLC using EtherCAT® real-time bus delivers high performance for multi-axis control applications.

The AC500 PLC provides an industry solution with IEC 61131-3 programming and PLCopen® motion functions in combination with ABB drives such as ACSM1 fitted with the FECA-01 EtherCAT module for higher power axes or ACS355 and ACS850 drives or with MicroFlex e150.

This popular high-performance motion bus provides simple 'daisy chain' connection.

EtherCAT multi-axis coordinated motion





Number synchronized Axis / ms

#### EtherCAT AC500 machine controller kits

In order to simplify your application, ABB offers products for the implementation of machine control or motion control applications. These products can be purchased individually or as a kit.

Two available EtherCAT kits contain the components required for your application.

Depending on the required performance, the kit provides a powerful CPU, an EtherCAT master communication module and the respective terminal base.

The kit can be expanded using standard I/Os, other communication products or software solutions.

#### AC500 Machine controller kits

Program memory kB	Cycle time in $\mu$ s per instruction min. Bit/Word/Float. point	Integrated communication	Type	Order code	Price	Weight (1 pce) kg
1024	0.004 / 0.008 / 0.008	PM585-ETH, CM579-ETHCAT, TB511-ETH Ethernet (2), 2 x serial, EtherCAT Master	PM585-MC-KIT	1SAP140500R0379		0.500
2048	0.002 / 0.004 / 0.004	PM590-ETH, CM579-ETHCAT, TB521-ETH, TA524 Ethernet (2), 2 x serial, EtherCAT Master	PM590-MC-KIT	1SAP150000R0379		0.500

#### AC500 CPU PM595

Program memory MB	Cycle time in $\mu$ s per instruction min. Bit/Word/Float. point	Integrated communication	Type	Order code	Price	Weight (1 pce) kg
16	0.0006/0.001/0.001	2 x Ethernet (2 Ports switch), 2 x Ethernet (2), 2 x serial	PM595-4ETH-F	1SAP155500R0279		1.050

# PLC Trainer AC500

## Training packages with didactic models, software, teachware for schools and universities

### IEC61131-3 based programming of ABB AC500 PLCs for training purposes

The ABB PLC Trainer AC500 addresses learners and students starting from the basic logic programming over motivating exercises up to Ethernet communication tasks and visualization with an integrated web server.

Exercises range from the basic logical functions to best-practice examples for hot water heating with solar panels, parking bay monitoring or IR remote gate control.

Expansion possibilities like Motor or Traffic Light plug-on module and the Solar Tracking module will increase the motivation of the learners.

These training packages are built in cooperation with IKH Didactic Systems.

For more information please visit

[www.ikhds.com/abb](http://www.ikhds.com/abb)



ABB PLC trainer AC500

ABB PLC trainer AC500 with plug-on traffic light module

ABB PLC trainer AC500 with plug-on motor module

# AC500-eCo Starter kit

## Getting started is so simple

### More functionality and enhanced scalability

#### AC500-eCo Starter kit

The AC500-eCo Starter kit helps you to get familiar with ABB AC500 PLC offerings and the engineering tool within a very short time. Learn how to connect and setup the components provided in the starter kit and how to program the PLC by means of several simple example applications. The starter kit comes with CPU, programming cable, digital input simulator, engineering tool and getting started manual.

#### Easy to use

The AC500-eCo from ABB is a range of uniquely scalable PLCs offering you unrivalled cost effectiveness for modern industrial automation applications. The AC500-eCo integrates perfectly into the AC500 family - this provides you with the option to build customized solutions based on the standard S500 and S500-eCo I/O range.

#### Easy to learn

Offering all of the advantages you would expect from the AC500 family of devices, the AC500-eCo delivers an impressive set of powerful programming features. In addition, thanks to the fact that ABB uses a standard IEC61131-3 based programming system for the entire AC500 family, it is a snap to learn and configure.

#### Ordering data

Each kit consists of CPU, programming cable, digital input simulator and engineering tool.

CPU module in the starter kit	Programming cable (included)	Type	Order code	Price (1 pce) kg
PM554-TP-ETH	Ethernet	TA574-D-T-ETH	1SAP186200R0004	1.400



# AC31 adapter for retrofitting existing AC31 applications AC500 life cycle management protects your investment



## A long history

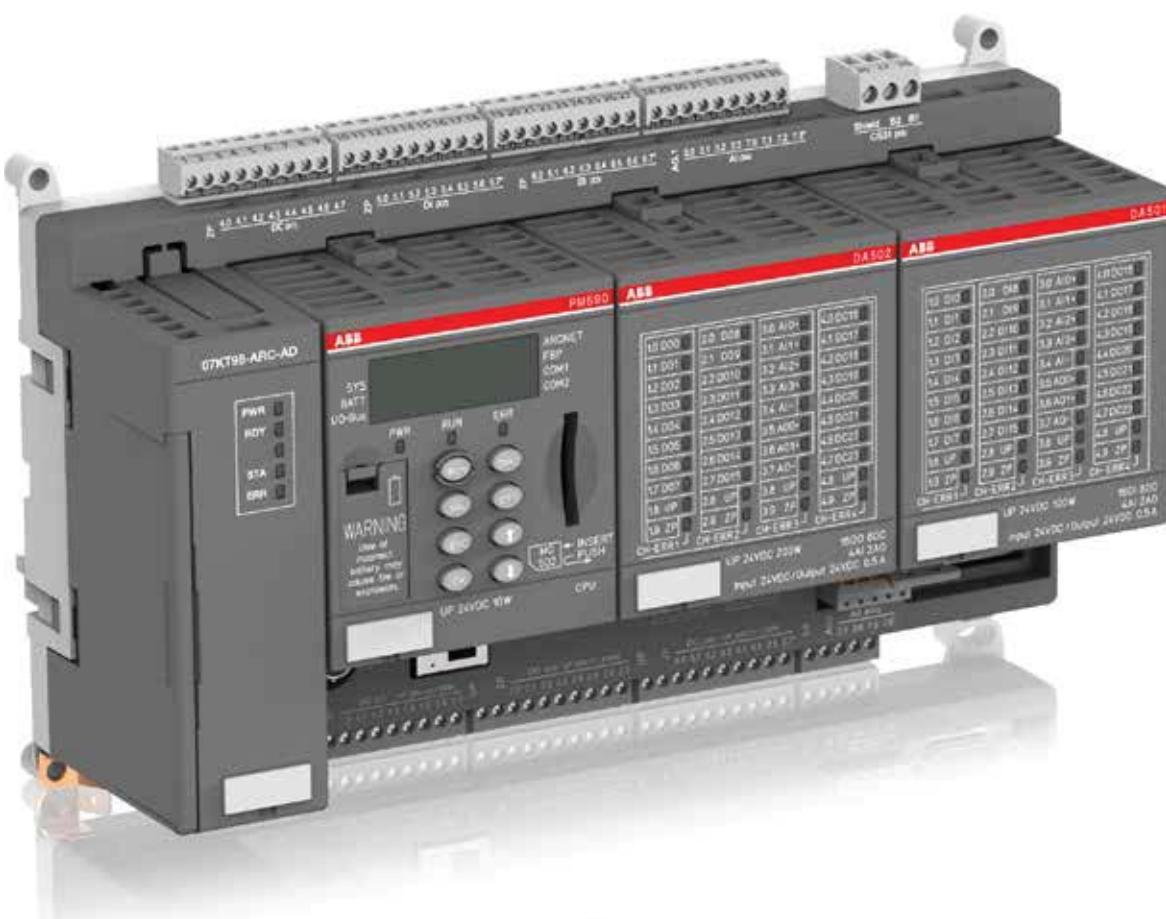
During more than 40 years in the PLC business, we have gained experience from hardwired, centralized and distributed PLCs to scalable PLCs. One of our previous product ranges, the AC31 series 90, was succeeded by the AC500 PLC platform.

For the protection of your investments and for ease of migration to the new AC500 PLC generation, ABB provides AC31 adapter modules based on AC500.

The modules have the same footprint, cabling and features as the previous AC31 series 90 products with up-to-date AC500 hardware.

AC31 adapter modules can replace existing AC31 devices which are either directly compatible or need minor adjustments to the existing user program.

8



## Main characteristics and architecture

The connection locations do not differ from the predecessor hardware and the number or type of I/O channels are comparable. For remote I/O products on the CS31 bus, I/Os of an existing field application can be modified without having to change the application or configuration. New modules can be configured with DIP switches.

Replacing the AC31 PLC with the 07KT98-x-AD PLC requires only minor program modifications using the Automation Builder engineering suite.

## Advantages at a glance

- Compatible with the existing AC31 series 90 remote I/O-modules, optionally with 1-to-1 replacement in the field, no change of application configuration required.
- Footprint identical to predecessor hardware.
- Automation Builder for PLC programming and reuse of existing programming with e.g. AC1131 software.
- Standard AC500 modules for seamless migration from AC31 to the new AC500.
- Longer life cycle of AC31 through migration to new solution.

## Ordering details

Please contact your local sales organization.



# Additional information

## Life cycle management for maximum return on investment

**ABB has developed a PLC life cycle management model aimed at providing proactive services for maximizing availability and performance. This model not only provides optimum support to end-users but also a smooth transition to a new product when the PLC has come to the end of its lifetime.**

The life cycle management model divides a product's life cycle into four phases: active, classic, limited and obsolete. Each phase has different implications for the end-user in terms of services provided.

### Product life cycle management model



#### Active phase

The active phase starts when the product is launched. In the active phase the end user benefits from different warranty options and other services such as training and technical support. Complete life cycle services from spare parts and maintenance are also provided. The active phase ends when the volume production of a particular PLC ceases and ABB issues an announcement of the life cycle phase change.

#### Classic phase

ABB PLC users continue to benefit from complete life cycle services throughout the classic phase. The classic phase is closely aligned with ABB's research and development work to provide continuing support for its PLC products while developing future generations. In the classic phase new hardware and software development may be required to provide the maintenance techniques and upgrades needed to guarantee that the PLC continues to operate at its peak performance. Migration to a new PLC product is recommended before the product has entered the limited phase.

#### Limited phase

In the limited phase the product development has come to its end. Spare parts are available as long as components and materials can be obtained. Towards the end of the limited phase, services gradually become obsolete. In addition to the annual life cycle status reviews, ABB issues a life cycle phase change announcement, half a year prior the product becoming obsolete. This is the last opportunity to transfer to new technology before product services end.

#### Obsolete phase

The product is transferred to the obsolete phase when it is no longer possible to provide services at reasonable cost or when ABB can no longer support the product technically or the old technology is not available.

#### Benefits of life cycle management

PLC life cycle management maximizes the value of the equipment and its maintenance investments by:

- ensuring spare parts and ABB competence availability throughout the lifetime
- enabling efficient product support and maintenance for improved reliability
- adding functionality to the initial product by upgrading or retrofitting
- providing a smooth transition to new technology at the end of the product lifetime



Services offered for ABB's automation products span the entire asset lifetime, from the moment a customer makes the first inquiry to disposal and recycling of the product. Throughout the life cycle of an asset, ABB provides training, technical support and customized contracts, supported by one of the world's most extensive global sales and service networks.

#### Pre-purchase

ABB provides a range of services and support guiding the customers to the ideal products for their applications.

#### Order and delivery

Orders can be placed at any ABB office or channel partner. In some countries, ABB also offers an online order tracking system. ABB's sales and service network ensures timely deliveries and also offers express delivery.

#### Installation and commissioning

While many customers have the resources to perform installation and commissioning on their own, ABB and its channel partners offer professional installation and start-up services.

#### Operation and maintenance

From maintenance assessments, preventive maintenance, reconditioning of spare parts and repairs on-site or in workshops, ABB has all the options covered to keep their customers' processes operational.

#### Upgrade and retrofit

Frequently, ABB products can often be upgraded to the latest software or hardware in order to improve the performance of the application. Existing processes can be economically modernized by retrofitting with up-to-date technology.

#### Replacement and recycling

ABB provides assistance in the best replacement of products while ensuring disposal and recycling observing the local environmental regulations.

# Additional information

## Approvals and certifications

### Symbols and legends:

- Standard product certified: product label wears approval mark when mandatory
- Approval submitted (roadmap available upon request)

Submission planned (roadmap available upon request)

– Submission not planned or not applicable for product

Symbol	Approvals						Maritime classification companies						Others
	CE	cUL US LISTED	EAC	RCM	KCC	ABS	BV	DNV	GL	LR	RINA	RMRS	
Abbreviation	CE	cUL US LISTED	EAC	RCM	KCC	ABS	BV	DNV	GL	LR	RINA	RMRS	RoHS
Name		Ordinary Locations	Hazardous Locations Class I Div 2										
AI523	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
AI523-XC	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
AI531	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
AI531-XC	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
AI561	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
AI562	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
AI563	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
AI581-S	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
AI581-S-XC	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
A0523	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
A0523-XC	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
A0561	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
AX521	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
AX521-XC	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
AX522	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
AX522-XC	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
AX561	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CD522	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CD522-XC	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CI501-PNIO	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CI501-PNIO-XC	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CI502-PNIO	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CI502-PNIO-XC	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CI504-PNIO	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CI504-PNIO-XC	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CI506-PNIO	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CI506-PNIO-XC	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CI511-ETHCAT	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CI512-ETHCAT	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CI541-DP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CI541-DP-XC	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CI542-DP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CI542-DP-XC	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CI581-CN	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CI581-CN-XC	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CI582-CN	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CI582-CN-XC	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CI590-CS31-HA	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CI590-CS31-HA-XC	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CI592-CS31	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CI592-CS31-XC	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CM572-DP	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CM572-DP-XC	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CM574-RCOM	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CM574-RS	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CM578-CN	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CM578-CN-XC	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CM579-ETHCAT	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CM579-PNIO	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CM579-PNIO-XC	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CM588-CN	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CM588-CN-XC	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CM589-PNIO	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CM589-PNIO-XC	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CM592-DP	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊
CM592-DP-XC	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊

# Additional information

## Approvals and certifications

Symbols and legends:

- Standard product certified: product label wears approval mark when mandatory
- Approval submitted (roadmap available upon request)

Submission planned (roadmap available upon request)

- Submission not planned or not applicable for product

Symbol	Approvals					Maritime classification companies						Others	
	CE	cULus	EAC	RCM	KCC	ABS	BV	DNV	GL	LR	RINA	RMRS	
Abbreviation	CE	cULus	EAC	RCM	KCC	ABS	BV	DNV	GL	LR	RINA	RMRS	RoHS
Name		Ordinary Locations	Hazardous Locations Class I Div 2										
CM597-ETH	■	■	■	■	■	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊	■
CM597-ETH-XC	■	■	■	■	■	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊	■
CM598-CN	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊
CM598-CN-XC	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊
CP604	■	■	-	◊	■	◊	-	-	-	-	-	-	■
CP607	■	■	-	◊	■	◊	-	-	-	-	-	-	■
CP610	■	■	-	◊	■	◊	-	-	-	-	-	-	■
CP620	■	■	■	■	■	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	■
CP620-WEB	■	■	■	■	■	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	■
CP630	■	■	■	■	■	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	■
CP630-WEB	■	■	■	■	■	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	■
CP635	■	■	■	■	■	■	-	-	-	-	-	-	■
CP635-WEB	■	■	■	■	■	■	-	-	-	-	-	-	■
CP651	■	■	■	■	■	□	-	-	-	-	-	-	■
CP651-WEB	■	■	■	■	■	□	-	-	-	-	-	-	■
CP661	■	■	■	■	■	◊	□	-	-	-	-	-	■
CP661-WEB	■	■	■	■	■	◊	□	-	-	-	-	-	■
CP665	■	■	■	■	■	◊	□	-	-	-	-	-	■
CP665-WEB	■	■	■	■	■	◊	□	-	-	-	-	-	■
CP676	■	■	■	■	■	□	□	-	-	-	-	-	■
CP676-WEB	■	■	■	■	■	□	□	-	-	-	-	-	■
DA501	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
DA501-XC	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
DA502	■	■	■	■	■	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊	■
DA502-XC	■	■	■	■	■	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊	■
DC522	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
DC522-XC	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
DC523	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
DC523-XC	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
DC532	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
DC532-XC	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
DC541-CM	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
DC541-CM-XC	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
DC551-CS31	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
DC551-CS31-XC	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
DC561	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
DC562	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊	■
DI524	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
DI524-XC	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
DI561	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
DI562	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
DI571	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
DI572	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	◊	◊	◊	◊	◊	■
DI581-S	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
DI581-S-XC	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
D0524	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	◊	◊	◊	◊	■
D0524-XC	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	◊	◊	◊	◊	■
D0561	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
D0562	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	◊	◊	◊	◊	■
D0571	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
D0572	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
D0573	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	◊	◊	◊	◊	■
DX522	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
DX522-XC	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
DX531	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
DX561	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

# Additional information

## Approvals and certifications

Symbols and legends:

- Standard product certified: product label wears approval mark when mandatory
- Approval submitted (roadmap available upon request)

Submission planned (roadmap available upon request)

- Submission not planned or not applicable for product

Symbol	Approvals						Maritime classification companies						Others
	CE	cUL US LISTED	EAC	RCM	KCC	ABS	BV	DNV	GL	LR	RINA	RMRS	
Abbreviation	CE	cUL US LISTED	EAC	RCM	KCC	ABS	BV	DNV	GL	LR	RINA	RMRS	RoHS
Name		Ordinary Locations	Hazardous Locations Class I Div 2										
DX571	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												
DX581-S	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												
DX581-S-XC	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												
FM502-CMS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												
FM502-CMS-XC	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												
FM562	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												
MC502	-	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>											
MC503	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												
PM554-RP	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												
PM554-RP-AC	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												
PM554-TP	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												
PM554-TP-ETH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												
PM556-TP-ETH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												
PM564-RP	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												
PM564-RP-AC	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												
PM564-TP	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												
PM564-TP-ETH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												
PM566-TP-ETH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												
PM572	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												
PM573-ETH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												
PM573-ETH-XC	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												
PM582	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												
PM582-XC	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												
PM583-ETH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												
PM583-ETH-XC	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												
PM585-ETH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												
PM590-ETH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												
PM591-2ETH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												
PM591-ETH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												
PM591-ETH-XC	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												
PM592-ETH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												
PM592-ETH-XC	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												
PM595-4ETH-F	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												
PM595-4ETH-M-XC	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												
SM560-S	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												
SM560-S-XC	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												
TA521	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TA523	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
TA524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TA525	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TA526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TA527	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TA528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
TA532	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
TA533	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
TA534	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
TA535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
TA536	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
TA540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TA541	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TA543	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TA561-RTC	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												
TA562-RS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												
TA562-RS-RTC	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												

# Additional information

## Approvals and certifications

Symbols and legends:

- Standard product certified: product label wears approval mark when mandatory
- Approval submitted (roadmap available upon request)

Submission planned (roadmap available upon request)

- Submission not planned or not applicable for product

Symbol	Approvals					Maritime classification companies							Others
	CE	cULus	EAC	RCM	KCC	ABS	BV	DNV	GL	LR	RINA	RMRS	
Abbreviation	CE	cULus	EAC	RCM	KCC	ABS	BV	DNV	GL	LR	RINA	RMRS	RoHS
Name		Ordinary Locations	Hazardous Locations Class I Div 2										
TA563-11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TA563-9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TA564-11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TA564-9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TA565-11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TA565-9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TA566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TA570	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TA571-SIM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TB511-ETH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TB511-ETH-XC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TB521-ETH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TB521-ETH-XC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TB523-2ETH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TB541-ETH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TB541-ETH-XC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TF501-CMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TF501-CMS-XC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TF521-CMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TF521-CMS-XC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TK501	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TK502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TK503	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TK504	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TK506	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TU507-ETH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TU508-ETH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TU508-ETH-XC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TU509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TU510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TU510-XC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TU515	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TU516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TU516-XC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TU517	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TU518	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TU518-XC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TU520-ETH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TU520-ETH-XC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TU531	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TU532	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TU532-XC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TU551-CS31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TU552-CS31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TU552-CS31-XC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TU582-S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TU582-S-XC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

# Index

## Order code classification

Order code	Type	Page	Order code	Type	Page	Order code	Type	Page
1SAP111100R0270	TB511-ETH	4/54	1SAP182400R0001	TA512-BAS	4/59	1SAP250600R0001	AI531	4/56
1SAP112100R0270	TB521-ETH	4/54	1SAP182500R0001	TA513-ADV	4/59	1SAP250700R0001	DA501	4/56
1SAP112300R0277	TB523-2ETH	4/54	1SAP182600R0001	TA540	4/59	1SAP250800R0001	DA502	4/56
1SAP114100R0270	TB541-ETH	4/54	1SAP182700R0001	TA541	4/59	1SAP260300R0001	CD522	4/56
1SAP117000R0271	TF501-CMS	4/54	1SAP182800R0001	TA543	4/59	1SAP260400R0001	FM502-CMS	4/54
1SAP117200R0271	TF521-CMS	4/54	1SAP182900R0001	TA514-SAFETY	6/123	1SAP270000R0001	DC541-CM	4/56
1SAP120600R0001	PM554-TP	3/37	1SAP183100R0001	TA536	4/59	1SAP280000R0001	SM560-S	6/123
1SAP120600R0071	PM554-TP-ETH	3/37	1SAP186100R0001	TK506	3/39	1SAP281200R0001	TU582-S	6/123
1SAP120700R0001	PM554-RP	3/37	1SAP186200R0004	TA574-D-T-ETH	8/149	1SAP282000R0001	AI581-S	6/123
1SAP120800R0001	PM554-RP-AC	3/37	1SAP192100R0002	PS552-MC-E	2/31	1SAP284000R0001	DI581-S	6/123
1SAP120900R0001	PM564-TP	3/37	1SAP193600R0001	DM-KEY	2/31	1SAP284100R0001	DX581-S	6/123
1SAP120900R0071	PM564-TP-ETH	3/37	1SAP195000R0001	PS562-SOLAR	2/31	1SAP311100R0270	TB511-ETH-XC	5/89
1SAP121000R0001	PM564-RP	3/37	1SAP198000R0001	PS501-S	6/123	1SAP312100R0270	TB521-ETH-XC	5/89
1SAP121000R0071	PM564-RP-ETH	3/37	1SAP210400R0001	TU552-CS31	4/58	1SAP314100R0270	TB541-ETH-XC	5/89
1SAP121100R0001	PM564-RP-AC	3/37	1SAP210600R0001	TU551-CS31	4/58	1SAP317000R0271	TF501-CMS-XC	5/90
1SAP121100R0071	PM564-RP-ETH-AC	3/37	1SAP210800R0001	TU510	4/58	1SAP317200R0271	TF521-CMS-XC	5/90
1SAP121200R0071	PM556-TP-ETH	3/37	1SAP211000R0001	TU509	4/58	1SAP330300R0271	PM573-ETH-XC	5/89
1SAP121500R0071	PM566-TP-ETH	3/37	1SAP211200R0001	TU518	4/58	1SAP340200R0201	PM582-XC	5/89
1SAP130200R0200	PM572	4/53	1SAP211400R0001	TU517	4/58	1SAP343000R0271	PM583-ETH-XC	5/89
1SAP130300R0271	PM573-ETH	4/53	1SAP212000R0001	TU516	4/58	1SAP350100R0271	PM591-ETH-XC	5/89
1SAP140200R0201	PM582	4/53	1SAP212200R0001	TU515	4/58	1SAP350200R0271	PM592-ETH-XC	5/89
1SAP140300R0271	PM583-ETH	4/53	1SAP214000R0001	TU508-ETH	4/58	1SAP351500R0279	PM595-4ETH-M-XC	5/89
1SAP140500R0271	PM585-ETH	4/53	1SAP214200R0001	TU507-ETH	4/58	1SAP370901R0101	CM579-PNIO-XC	5/90
1SAP140500R0379	PM585-MC-KIT	4/53	1SAP214400R0001	TU520-ETH	4/58	1SAP372800R0001	CM588-CN-XC	5/90
1SAP150000R0271	PM590-ETH	4/53	1SAP217000R0001	TU532	4/58	1SAP372900R0011	CM589-PNIO-XC	5/90
1SAP150000R0379	PM590-MC-KIT	4/53	1SAP217200R0001	TU531	4/58	1SAP373200R0001	CM592-DP-XC	5/90
1SAP150100R0271	PM591-ETH	4/53	1SAP220500R0001	DC551-CS31	4/57	1SAP373700R0001	CM597-ETH-XC	5/90
1SAP150100R0277	PM591-2ETH	4/53	1SAP220600R0001	CI501-PNIO	4/57	1SAP373800R0001	CM598-CN-XC	5/90
1SAP150200R0271	PM592-ETH	4/53	1SAP220700R0001	CI502-PNIO	4/57	1SAP380000R0001	SM560-S-XC	6/124
1SAP155500R0279	PM595-4ETH-F	4/53	1SAP220900R0001	CI511-ETHCAT	4/57	1SAP410400R0001	TU552-CS31-XC	5/93
1SAP170400R0201	CM574-RS	4/55	1SAP221000R0001	CI512-ETHCAT	4/57	1SAP410800R0001	TU510-XC	5/93
1SAP170401R0201	CM574-RCOM	4/55	1SAP221100R0001	CI590-CS31-HA	4/57	1SAP411200R0001	TU518-XC	5/93
1SAP170901R0101	CM579-PNIO	4/55	1SAP221200R0001	CI592-CS31	4/57	1SAP412000R0001	TU516-XC	5/93
1SAP170902R0101	CM579-ETHCAT	4/55	1SAP221300R0001	CI504-PNIO	4/57	1SAP414000R0001	TU508-ETH-XC	5/93
1SAP172800R0001	CM588-CN	4/55	1SAP221500R0001	CI506-PNIO	4/57	1SAP414400R0001	TU520-ETH-XC	5/93
1SAP172900R0011	CM589-PNIO	4/55	1SAP224100R0001	CI541-DP	4/57	1SAP417000R0001	TU532-XC	5/93
1SAP173200R0001	CM592-DP	4/55	1SAP224200R0001	CI542-DP	4/57	1SAP420500R0001	DC551-CS31-XC	5/92
1SAP173700R0001	CM597-ETH	4/55	1SAP228100R0001	CI581-CN	4/57	1SAP420600R0001	CI501-PNIO-XC	5/92
1SAP173800R0001	CM598-CN	4/55	1SAP228200R0001	CI582-CN	4/57	1SAP420700R0001	CI502-PNIO-XC	5/92
1SAP180100R0001	MC502	3/39	1SAP230500R0000	DI572	3/38	1SAP421100R0001	CI590-CS31-HA-XC	5/92
1SAP180200R0001	TK501	4/59	1SAP230900R0000	DO562	3/38	1SAP421200R0001	CI592-CS31-XC	5/92
1SAP180200R0101	TK502	4/59	1SAP231300R0000	DO573	3/38	1SAP421300R0001	CI504-PNIO-XC	5/92
1SAP180300R0001	TA521	4/59	1SAP231900R0000	DC562	3/38	1SAP421500R0001	CI506-PNIO-XC	5/92
1SAP180500R0001	TA523	4/59	1SAP233100R0001	FM562	3/39	1SAP424100R0001	CI541-DP-XC	5/92
1SAP180600R0001	TA524	4/59	1SAP240000R0001	DI524	4/55	1SAP424200R0001	CI542-DP-XC	5/92
1SAP180700R0001	TA525	4/59	1SAP240100R0001	DO532	4/55	1SAP428100R0001	CI581-CN-XC	5/92
1SAP180800R0001	TA526	4/59	1SAP240500R0001	DC523	4/55	1SAP428200R0001	CI582-CN-XC	5/92
1SAP181100R0001	TA527	4/59	1SAP240600R0001	DC522	4/55	1SAP440000R0001	DI524-XC	5/90
1SAP181200R0001	TA528	4/59	1SAP240700R0001	DO524	4/55	1SAP440100R0001	DC532-XC	5/90
1SAP181400R0001	TA561-RTC	3/39	1SAP245000R0001	DX531	4/55	1SAP440500R0001	DC523-XC	5/90
1SAP181500R0001	TA562-RS-RTC	3/39	1SAP245200R0001	DX522	4/55	1SAP440600R0001	DC522-XC	5/90
1SAP182000R0001	TA532	4/59	1SAP250000R0001	AX522	4/56	1SAP440700R0001	DO524-XC	5/90
1SAP182100R0001	TA533	4/59	1SAP250100R0001	AX521	4/56	1SAP445200R0001	DX522-XC	5/90
1SAP182200R0001	TA534	4/59	1SAP250200R0001	AO523	4/56	1SAP450000R0001	AX522-XC	5/91
1SAP182300R0001	TA535	5/94	1SAP250300R0001	AI523	4/56	1SAP450100R0001	AX521-XC	5/91

# Index

## Order code classification

Order code	Type	Page	Order code	Type	Page
1SAP450200R0001	AO523-XC	5/91	1TNE968901R3203	TA570	3/39
1SAP450300R0001	AI523-XC	5/91	1TNE968901R4300	TA562-RS	3/39
1SAP450600R0001	AI531-XC	5/91	1TNE968902R1101	AI561	3/38
1SAP450700R0001	DA501-XC	5/91	1TNE968902R1102	AI562	3/38
1SAP450800R0001	DA502-XC	5/91	1TNE968902R1103	AI563	3/38
1SAP460300R0001	CD522-XC	5/91	1TNE968902R1201	AO561	3/38
1SAP460400R0001	FM502-CMS-XC	5/90	1TNE968902R1301	AX561	3/38
1SAP470000R0001	DC541-CM-XC	5/91	1TNE968902R2001	DC561	3/38
1SAP481200R0001	TU582-S-XC	6/124	1TNE968902R2101	DI561	3/38
1SAP482000R0001	AI581-S-XC	6/124	1TNE968902R2102	DI562	3/38
1SAP484000R0001	DI581-S-XC	6/124	1TNE968902R2103	DI571	3/38
1SAP484100R0001	DX581-S-XC	6/124	1TNE968902R2201	DO561	3/38
1SAP500900R0101	PB610	7/135	1TNE968902R2202	DO571	3/38
1SAP500901R0101	PB610-R	7/135	1TNE968902R2203	DO572	3/38
1SAP500910R0001	PB610-B	7/135	1TNE968902R2301	DX561	3/38
1SAP500981R0001	TK681	7/135	1TNE968902R2302	DX571	3/38
1SAP500982R0001	TK682	7/135	1TNE968903R0203	TA571-SIM	3/39
1SAP504100R0001	CP604	7/135			
1SAP507100R0001	CP607	7/135			
1SAP510100R0001	CP610	7/135			
1SAP520100R0001	CP620	7/135			
1SAP520200R0001	CP620-WEB	7/135			
1SAP530100R0001	CP630	7/135			
1SAP530200R0001	CP630-WEB	7/135			
1SAP535100R0001	CP635	7/135			
1SAP535200R0001	CP635-WEB	7/135			
1SAP551100R0001	CP651	7/135			
1SAP551200R0001	CP651-WEB	7/135			
1SAP561100R0001	CP661	7/135			
1SAP561200R0001	CP661-WEB	7/135			
1SAP565100R0001	CP665	7/135			
1SAP565200R0001	CP665-WEB	7/135			
1SAP576100R0001	CP676	7/135			
1SAP576200R0001	CP676-WEB	7/135			
1SAS010000R0101	DM100-TOOL	2/31			
1SAS010001R0101	DM101-TOOL-UPGR	2/31			
1SAS010002R0101	DM102-PREM	2/31			
1SAS010003R0101	DM103-PREM-UPGR	2/31			
1SAS010004R0101	DM104-TOOL-NETW	2/31			
1SAS010005R0101	DM105-PREM-NETW	2/31			
1SAS010006R0101	DM106-PREM-UPGR-NETW	2/31			
1SAS010007R0101	DM107-VCON	2/31			
1SAS010008R0101	DM108-VCON-NETW	2/31			
1SAS030000R0101	PS563-WATER	2/31			
1SAS030010R0101	PS564-TEMPCTRL	2/31			
1TNE968901R0100	MC503	3/39			
1TNE968901R1100	TK503	3/39			
1TNE968901R2100	TK504	3/39			
1TNE968901R3101	TA563-9	3/39			
1TNE968901R3102	TA563-11	3/39			
1TNE968901R3103	TA564-9	3/39			
1TNE968901R3104	TA564-11	3/39			
1TNE968901R3105	TA565-9	3/39			
1TNE968901R3106	TA565-11	3/39			
1TNE968901R3107	TA566	3/39			

# Index

## Type classification

Type	Order code	Page	Type	Order code	Page	Type	Order code	Page
AI523	1SAP250300R0001	4/56	CM598-CN-XC	1SAP373800R0001	5/90	DO562	1SAP230900R0000	3/38
AI523-XC	1SAP450300R0001	5/91	CP604	1SAP504100R0001	7/135	DO571	1TNE968902R2202	3/38
AI531	1SAP250600R0001	4/56	CP607	1SAP507100R0001	7/135	DO572	1TNE968902R2203	3/38
AI531-XC	1SAP450600R0001	5/91	CP610	1SAP510100R0001	7/135	DO573	1SAP231300R0000	3/38
AI561	1TNE968902R1101	3/38	CP620	1SAP520100R0001	7/135	DX522	1SAP245200R0001	4/55
AI562	1TNE968902R1102	3/38	CP620-WEB	1SAP520200R0001	7/135	DX522-XC	1SAP445200R0001	5/90
AI563	1TNE968902R1103	3/38	CP630	1SAP530100R0001	7/135	DX531	1SAP245000R0001	4/55
AI581-S	1SAP282000R0001	6/123	CP630-WEB	1SAP530200R0001	7/135	DX561	1TNE968902R2301	3/38
AI581-S-XC	1SAP482000R0001	6/124	CP635	1SAP535100R0001	7/135	DX571	1TNE968902R2302	3/38
AO523	1SAP250200R0001	4/56	CP635-WEB	1SAP535200R0001	7/135	DX581-S	1SAP284100R0001	6/123
AO523-XC	1SAP450200R0001	5/91	CP651	1SAP551100R0001	7/135	DX581-S-XC	1SAP484100R0001	6/124
AO561	1TNE968902R1201	3/38	CP651-WEB	1SAP551200R0001	7/135	FM502-CMS	1SAP260400R0001	4/54
AX521	1SAP250100R0001	4/56	CP661	1SAP561100R0001	7/135	FM502-CMS-XC	1SAP460400R0001	5/90
AX521-XC	1SAP450100R0001	5/91	CP661-WEB	1SAP561200R0001	7/135	FM562	1SAP233100R0001	3/39
AX522	1SAP250000R0001	4/56	CP665	1SAP565100R0001	7/135	MC502	1SAP180100R0001	3/39
AX522-XC	1SAP450000R0001	5/91	CP665-WEB	1SAP565200R0001	7/135	MC503	1TNE968901R0100	3/39
AX561	1TNE968902R1301	3/38	CP676	1SAP576100R0001	7/135	PB610	1SAP500900R0101	7/135
CD522	1SAP260300R0001	4/56	CP676-WEB	1SAP576200R0001	7/135	PB610-B	1SAP500910R0001	7/135
CD522-XC	1SAP460300R0001	5/91	DA501	1SAP250700R0001	4/56	PB610-R	1SAP500901R0101	7/135
CI501-PNIO	1SAP220600R0001	4/57	DA501-XC	1SAP450700R0001	5/91	PM554-RP	1SAP120700R0001	3/37
CI501-PNIO-XC	1SAP420600R0001	5/92	DA502	1SAP250800R0001	4/56	PM554-RP-AC	1SAP120800R0001	3/37
CI502-PNIO	1SAP220700R0001	4/57	DA502-XC	1SAP450800R0001	5/91	PM554-TP	1SAP120600R0001	3/37
CI502-PNIO-XC	1SAP420700R0001	5/92	DC522	1SAP240600R0001	4/55	PM554-TP-ETH	1SAP120600R0071	3/37
CI504-PNIO	1SAP221300R0001	4/57	DC522-XC	1SAP440600R0001	5/90	PM556-TP-ETH	1SAP121200R0071	3/37
CI504-PNIO-XC	1SAP421300R0001	5/92	DC523	1SAP240500R0001	4/55	PM564-RP	1SAP121000R0001	3/37
CI506-PNIO	1SAP221500R0001	4/57	DC523-XC	1SAP440500R0001	5/90	PM564-RP-AC	1SAP121100R0001	3/37
CI506-PNIO-XC	1SAP421500R0001	5/92	DC532	1SAP240100R0001	4/55	PM564-RP-ETH	1SAP121000R0071	3/37
CI511-ETHCAT	1SAP220900R0001	4/57	DC532-XC	1SAP440100R0001	5/90	PM564-RP-ETH-AC	1SAP121100R0071	3/37
CI512-ETHCAT	1SAP221100R0001	4/57	DC541-CM	1SAP270000R0001	4/56	PM564-TP	1SAP120900R0001	3/37
CI541-DP	1SAP224100R0001	4/57	DC541-CM-XC	1SAP470000R0001	5/91	PM564-TP-ETH	1SAP120900R0071	3/37
CI541-DP-XC	1SAP424100R0001	5/92	DC551-CS31	1SAP220500R0001	4/57	PM566-TP-ETH	1SAP121500R0071	3/37
CI542-DP	1SAP224200R0001	4/57	DC551-CS31-XC	1SAP420500R0001	5/92	PM572	1SAP130200R0200	4/53
CI542-DP-XC	1SAP424200R0001	5/92	DC561	1TNE968902R2001	3/38	PM573-ETH	1SAP130300R0271	4/53
CI581-CN	1SAP228100R0001	4/57	DC562	1SAP231900R0000	3/38	PM573-ETH-XC	1SAP330300R0271	5/89
CI581-CN-XC	1SAP428100R0001	5/92	DI524	1SAP240000R0001	4/55	PM582	1SAP140200R0201	4/53
CI582-CN	1SAP228200R0001	4/57	DI524-XC	1SAP440000R0001	5/90	PM582-XC	1SAP340200R0201	5/89
CI582-CN-XC	1SAP428200R0001	5/92	DI561	1TNE968902R2101	3/38	PM583-ETH	1SAP140300R0271	4/53
CI590-CS31-HA	1SAP221100R0001	4/57	DI562	1TNE968902R2102	3/38	PM583-ETH-XC	1SAP340300R0271	5/89
CI590-CS31-HA-XC	1SAP421100R0001	5/92	DI571	1TNE968902R2103	3/38	PM585-ETH	1SAP140500R0271	4/53
CI592-CS31	1SAP221200R0001	4/57	DI572	1SAP230500R0000	3/38	PM585-MC-KIT	1SAP140500R0379	4/53
CI592-CS31-XC	1SAP421200R0001	5/92	DI581-S	1SAP284000R0001	6/123	PM590-ETH	1SAP150000R0271	4/53
CM574-RCOM	1SAP170401R0201	4/55	DI581-S-XC	1SAP484000R0001	6/124	PM590-MC-KIT	1SAP150000R0379	4/53
CM574-RS	1SAP170400R0201	4/55	DM100-TOOL	1SAS010000R0101	2/31	PM591-2ETH	1SAP150100R0277	4/53
CM579-ETHCAT	1SAP170902R0101	4/55	DM101-TOOL-UPGR	1SAS010001R0101	2/31	PM591-ETH	1SAP150100R0271	4/53
CM579-PNIO	1SAP170901R0101	4/55	DM102-PREM	1SAS010002R0101	2/31	PM591-ETH-XC	1SAP350100R0271	5/89
CM579-PNIO-XC	1SAP370901R0101	5/90	DM103-PREM-UPGR	1SAS010003R0101	2/31	PM592-ETH	1SAP150200R0271	4/53
CM588-CN	1SAP172800R0001	4/55	DM104-TOOL-NETW	1SAS010004R0101	2/31	PM592-ETH-XC	1SAP350200R0271	5/89
CM588-CN-XC	1SAP372800R0001	5/90	DM105-PREM-NETW	1SAS010005R0101	2/31	PM595-4ETH-F	1SAP155500R0279	4/53
CM589-PNIO	1SAP172900R0011	4/55	DM106-PREM-UPGR-NETW	1SAS010006R0101	2/31	PM595-4ETH-M-XC	1SAP351500R0279	5/89
CM589-PNIO-XC	1SAP372900R0011	5/90	DM107-VCON	1SAS010007R0101	2/31	PS501-S	1SAP198000R0001	6/123
CM592-DP	1SAP173200R0001	4/55	DM108-VCON-NETW	1SAS010008R0101	2/31	PS552-MC-E	1SAP192100R0002	2/31
CM592-DP-XC	1SAP373200R0001	5/90	DM-KEY	1SAP193600R0001	2/31	PS562-SOLAR	1SAP195000R0001	2/31
CM597-ETH	1SAP173700R0001	4/55	DO524	1SAP240700R0001	4/55	PS563-WATER	1SAS030000R0101	2/31
CM597-ETH-XC	1SAP373700R0001	5/90	DO524-XC	1SAP440700R0001	5/90	PS564-TEMPCTRL	1SAS030010R0101	2/31
CM598-CN	1SAP173800R0001	4/55	DO561	1TNE968902R2201	3/38	SM560-S	1SAP280000R0001	6/123

# Index

## Type classification

Type	Order code	Page	Type	Order code	Page
SM560-S-XC	1SAP38000R0001	6/124	TU510-XC	1SAP410800R0001	5/93
TA512-BAS	1SAP182400R0001	4/59	TU515	1SAP212200R0001	4/58
TA513-ADV	1SAP182500R0001	4/59	TU516	1SAP212000R0001	4/58
TA514-SAFETY	1SAP182900R0001	6/123	TU516-XC	1SAP412000R0001	5/93
TA521	1SAP180300R0001	4/59	TU517	1SAP211400R0001	4/58
TA523	1SAP180500R0001	4/59	TU518	1SAP211200R0001	4/58
TA524	1SAP180600R0001	4/59	TU518-XC	1SAP411200R0001	5/93
TA525	1SAP180700R0001	4/59	TU520-ETH	1SAP214400R0001	4/58
TA526	1SAP180800R0001	4/59	TU520-ETH-XC	1SAP414400R0001	5/93
TA527	1SAP181100R0001	4/59	TU531	1SAP217200R0001	4/58
TA528	1SAP181200R0001	4/59	TU532	1SAP217000R0001	4/58
TA532	1SAP182000R0001	4/59	TU532-XC	1SAP417000R0001	5/93
TA533	1SAP182100R0001	4/59	TU551-CS31	1SAP210600R0001	4/58
TA534	1SAP182200R0001	4/59	TU552-CS31	1SAP210400R0001	4/58
TA535	1SAP182300R0001	5/94	TU552-CS31-XC	1SAP410400R0001	5/93
TA536	1SAP183100R0001	4/59	TU582-S	1SAP281200R0001	6/123
TA540	1SAP182600R0001	4/59	TU582-S-XC	1SAP481200R0001	6/124
TA541	1SAP182700R0001	4/59			
TA543	1SAP182800R0001	4/59			
TA561-RTC	1SAP181400R0001	3/39			
TA562-RS	1TNE968901R4300	3/39			
TA562-RS-RTC	1SAP181500R0001	3/39			
TA563-11	1TNE968901R3102	3/39			
TA563-9	1TNE968901R3101	3/39			
TA564-11	1TNE968901R3104	3/39			
TA564-9	1TNE968901R3103	3/39			
TA565-11	1TNE968901R3106	3/39			
TA565-9	1TNE968901R3105	3/39			
TA566	1TNE968901R3107	3/39			
TA570	1TNE968901R3203	3/39			
TA571-SIM	1TNE968903R0203	3/39			
TA574-D-T-ETH	1SAP186200R0004	8/149			
TB511-ETH	1SAP111100R0270	4/54			
TB511-ETH-XC	1SAP311100R0270	5/89			
TB521-ETH	1SAP112100R0270	4/54			
TB521-ETH-XC	1SAP312100R0270	5/89			
TB523-2ETH	1SAP112300R0277	4/54			
TB541-ETH	1SAP114100R0270	4/54			
TB541-ETH-XC	1SAP314100R0270	5/89			
TF501-CMS	1SAP117000R0271	4/54			
TF501-CMS-XC	1SAP317000R0271	5/90			
TF521-CMS	1SAP117200R0271	4/54			
TF521-CMS-XC	1SAP317200R0271	5/90			
TK501	1SAP180200R0001	4/59			
TK502	1SAP180200R0101	4/59			
TK503	1TNE968901R1100	3/39			
TK504	1TNE968901R2100	3/39			
TK506	1SAP186100R0001	3/39			
TK681	1SAP500981R0001	7/135			
TK682	1SAP500982R0001	7/135			
TU507-ETH	1SAP214200R0001	4/58			
TU508-ETH	1SAP214000R0001	4/58			
TU508-ETH-XC	1SAP414000R0001	5/93			
TU509	1SAP211000R0001	4/58			
TU510	1SAP210800R0001	4/58			

# Contact us

**ABB Automation Products GmbH**  
Wallstadter Str. 59  
D-68526 Ladenburg / Germany  
Tel.: +49 62 21 701 1444  
Fax: +49 62 21 701 1382



[www.abb.com/plc](http://www.abb.com/plc)



[www.abb.com/automationbuilder](http://www.abb.com/automationbuilder)



## Note

We reserve the right to make technical changes or modify the contents of this document without prior notice.

ABB does not accept any responsibility whatsoever for potential errors or possible lack of information in this document.

We reserve all rights in this document and in the subject matter and illustrations contained therein. Any reproduction, disclosure to third parties or utilization of its contents – in whole or in parts – is forbidden without prior written consent of ABB.

Copyright © 2015 ABB  
All rights reserved